

Census of Population and Housing 2001, IPUMS Harmonized Subset

Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas (INE), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

ESP_2001_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Census of Population and Housing 2001, IPUMS Harmonized Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

IPUMS PHC

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Spain	ESP

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling is a structurally separate and independent location that, given the way it was built, rebuilt, transformed, or adapted, is conceived to be inhabited by persons, or, even if this is not the case, is effectively and actually inhabited at the time of the census.
- Households: Group of people residing in the same family dwelling. Sharing of expenses is not required. Family dwellings are those inhabited by one or more persons usually, but not necessarily, having kindred ties and who do not constitute a group quarters [see definition below].
- Group quarters: Collective dwellings are those dwellings or buildings designed to be occupied by persons who do not constitute a family, subject to a common regime or authority, or gathered by common objectives or interests.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Spain 2001

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipalities with 20,000+ population combined by IPUMS

UNIVERSE

Residents: persons who at the time of the census habitually reside in Spain. This excludes those persons who were in Spain at the time of the census, but did not reside there. The only exception are citizens and residents temporarily abroad. Lodging is a family dwelling that is mobile, semi-permanent, or improvised or even if it was not intended for residential purposes, is inhabited at the time of the census.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas (INE)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas (INE)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 2039274.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic stratified sample

Lodging is a family dwelling that is mobile, semi-permanent, or improvised or even if it was not intended for residential purposes, is inhabited at the time of the census.

WEIGHTING

Expansion factor = 20.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2001-11-01	2001-11-01

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2001-11-01	2001-11-01

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: November 1, 2001

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

The are four forms: the dwelling, censal data, household data, and individual data forms.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Instituto Nacional de Estadisticas (INE)

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the

following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Spain, Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas (INE). Census of Population and Housing 2001, Spain

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
 IPUMS International
 Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall
 225 19th Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas (INE)

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2001, Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas (INE) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ESP_2001_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	714	
ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	2039274	

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 714

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
ENUTS3	ENUTS3	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_ES	GEO1_ES	Spain, Communities and Autonomous Cities 1981 - 2018 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_ES2001	GEO1_ES2001	Spain, Communities and Autonomous Cities 2001 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_ES	GEO2_ES	Spain, Province 1981 - 2018 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_ES2001	GEO2_ES2001	Spain, Province 2001 [Level 2, GIS]	
MUNIES	MUNIES	Spain, Municipality 1981 - 2011 [Level 3; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT1	AGESTRUCT1	Age of structure	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
STORIES	STORIES	Stories in structure	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
ES2001A_DWNUM	ES2001A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
ES2001A_PERN	ES2001A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
ES2001A_FBIG	ES2001A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
ES2001A_COLLECT	ES2001A_COLLECT	Dwelling, housing, or collective	
ES2001A_DWTYPE	ES2001A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	
ES2001A_COLLTYP	ES2001A_COLLTYP	Type of collective	
ES2001A_YRMOVED	ES2001A_YRMOVED	Year of arrival to the dwelling	1. Since what year have you lived in this housing unit? If not all residents arrived in the same year, write the year for the one who moved in first. Since _ _ _ _
ES2001A_OWNER	ES2001A_OWNER	Form of ownership	2. Form of occupancy [] Owned through purchase, totally paid for [] Owned through purchase, mortgaged [] Owned through inheritance or donation [] Rented [] Provided for free or at minimal cost by another owner, business, or organization [] Some other arrangement

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_NOISY	ES2001A_NOISY	Exterior noises	<p>3. Does your housing have any of the following problems? Yes/ No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Excessive exterior noise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Contamination or bad smells caused by industry, traffic, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Poor street sanitation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Poor communication services [as in poor telephone service or television reception]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Few green areas (parks, gardens, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Delinquency or vandalism in the neighborhood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sanitary facilities (toilet, bathtub, or shower) inside the housing unit</p>
ES2001A_POLLUTE	ES2001A_POLLUTE	Pollution	<p>3. Does your housing have any of the following problems? Yes/ No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Excessive exterior noise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Contamination or bad smells caused by industry, traffic, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Poor street sanitation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Poor communication services [as in poor telephone service or television reception]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Few green areas (parks, gardens, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Delinquency or vandalism in the neighborhood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sanitary facilities (toilet, bathtub, or shower) inside the housing unit</p>
ES2001A_CLEAN	ES2001A_CLEAN	Lack of cleanliness in the streets	<p>3. Does your housing have any of the following problems? Yes/ No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Excessive exterior noise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Contamination or bad smells caused by industry, traffic, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Poor street sanitation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Poor communication services [as in poor telephone service or television reception]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Few green areas (parks, gardens, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Delinquency or vandalism in the neighborhood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sanitary facilities (toilet, bathtub, or shower) inside the housing unit</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_COMMUN	ES2001A_COMMUN	Poor communications	<p>3. Does your housing have any of the following problems? Yes/ No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Excessive exterior noise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Contamination or bad smells caused by industry, traffic, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Poor street sanitation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Poor communication services [as in poor telephone service or television reception]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Few green areas (parks, gardens, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Delinquency or vandalism in the neighborhood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sanitary facilities (toilet, bathtub, or shower) inside the housing unit</p>
ES2001A_GREEN	ES2001A_GREEN	Few green areas	<p>3. Does your housing have any of the following problems? Yes/ No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Excessive exterior noise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Contamination or bad smells caused by industry, traffic, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Poor street sanitation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Poor communication services [as in poor telephone service or television reception]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Few green areas (parks, gardens, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Delinquency or vandalism in the neighborhood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sanitary facilities (toilet, bathtub, or shower) inside the housing unit</p>
ES2001A_DELINQ	ES2001A_DELINQ	Delinquency in the area	<p>3. Does your housing have any of the following problems? Yes/ No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Excessive exterior noise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Contamination or bad smells caused by industry, traffic, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Poor street sanitation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Poor communication services [as in poor telephone service or television reception]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Few green areas (parks, gardens, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Delinquency or vandalism in the neighborhood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sanitary facilities (toilet, bathtub, or shower) inside the housing unit</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_NOSERV	ES2001A_NOSERV	Lack of sanitary service	<p>3. Does your housing have any of the following problems? Yes/ No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Excessive exterior noise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Contamination or bad smells caused by industry, traffic, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Poor street sanitation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Poor communication services [as in poor telephone service or television reception]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Few green areas (parks, gardens, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Delinquency or vandalism in the neighborhood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sanitary facilities (toilet, bathtub, or shower) inside the housing unit</p>
ES2001A_AIRCON	ES2001A_AIRCON	Air conditioning	<p>4. Services or amenities in the housing unit</p> <p>Air conditioning (central air conditioning, or mobile appliances, not fans) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Heating system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, central heating in the building</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, heating system in the housing unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, there is no heating system, but there is an appliance that heats one of the rooms (for example: electric radiators)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, there is no heat (skip to question 6)</p>
ES2001A_HEAT	ES2001A_HEAT	Heat	<p>4. Services or amenities in the housing unit</p> <p>Air conditioning (central air conditioning, or mobile appliances, not fans) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Heating system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, central heating in the building</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, heating system in the housing unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, there is no heating system, but there is an appliance that heats one of the rooms (for example: electric radiators)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, there is no heat (skip to question 6)</p>
ES2001A_HEATFUEL	ES2001A_HEATFUEL	Heating fuel	<p>5. Fuel used for heating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Gas (butane, propane, natural gas, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Petroleum or its derivatives (gas oil, fuel oil, gasoline, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Wood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Coal or its derivatives</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
ES2001A_STORIES	ES2001A_STORIES	Number of floors of the dwelling	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_ROOMS	ES2001A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	6. How many rooms are in the housing unit? In addition to the bedrooms, include rooms that measure 4 or more square meters, including the kitchen. Do not include bathrooms, vestibules, corridors, or open terraces. __ Rooms
ES2001A_SPACE	ES2001A_SPACE	Useable floor space	7. What is the approximate usable floor-space in the housing unit? Example: 9 6 _ square meters Do not include open terraces or gardens. Do not include basements, carports, back patios, etc. that cannot be used for habitation. __ _ square meters
ES2001A_SECDW	ES2001A_SECDW	Availability of second dwelling	8. Does this household tend to use another housing unit (whether owned, rented, or available free-of-charge) for vacations, weekends, or as a second residence? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (skip to question 11)
ES2001A_SECDWL	ES2001A_SECDWL	Location of second dwelling	9. Where is this second housing unit? (If more than one is in use, refer to the one that is used more often.) <input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality <input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality Municipality: ----- ----- Province: ----- ----- <input type="checkbox"/> In another country
ES2001A_SECDWP	ES2001A_SECDWP	Province of second dwelling	9. Where is this second housing unit? (If more than one is in use, refer to the one that is used more often.) <input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality <input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality Municipality: ----- ----- Province: ----- ----- <input type="checkbox"/> In another country
ES2001A_SECDWU	ES2001A_SECDWU	Number of days per year that second dwelling is used	10. How many days per year, approximately, is this second housing unit used by a member of the household? __ _ days

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_VEHC	ES2001A_VEHC	Availability of motor vehicles (not motorcycles)	11. Does this household have a car or mini-van that is used primarily for personal transportation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, one <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, two <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, three or more <input type="checkbox"/> No
ES2001A_FLRUP	ES2001A_FLRUP	Number of floors above ground level	
ES2001A_FLRDWN	ES2001A_FLRDWN	Number of floors below ground level	
ES2001A_BLDTYPE	ES2001A_BLDTYPE	Type of building	
ES2001A_CONSTYR1	ES2001A_CONSTYR1	Year of construction, categorized	
ES2001A_CONSTYR2	ES2001A_CONSTYR2	Year of construction, since 1990	
ES2001A_BLDCOND	ES2001A_BLDCOND	Condition of the building	
ES2001A_OWNERYP	ES2001A_OWNERYP	Class of owner	
ES2001A_ACCESS	ES2001A_ACCESS	Accessibility of the building	
ES2001A_RUNWAT	ES2001A_RUNWAT	Running water	
ES2001A_SEWAGE	ES2001A_SEWAGE	Removal of waste water	
ES2001A_DOORKEEP	ES2001A_DOORKEEP	Doorkeeper	
ES2001A_GARAGE	ES2001A_GARAGE	Garage	
ES2001A_GAS	ES2001A_GAS	Gas	
ES2001A_PHONE	ES2001A_PHONE	Telephone lines	
ES2001A_HOTWAT	ES2001A_HOTWAT	Central hot water	
ES2001A_NFAM	ES2001A_NFAM	Number of families in the household	
ES2001A_NNUC	ES2001A_NNUC	Number of nuclei in the household	
ES2001A_NPERFAM	ES2001A_NPERFAM	Number of persons in the family	
ES2001A_STRATA	ES2001A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 94

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 2039274

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STPMOM	STPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STPEPOP	STPEPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
SAMESEX	SAMESEX	Same-sex couple, Spain	
SUBFNUM	SUBFNUM	Subfamily membership number	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLES	BPLES	Province of birth, Spain	
EBPLNT1	EBPLNT1	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1	
EBPLNT2	EBPLNT2	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2	
EBPLNT3	EBPLNT3	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCES	EDUCES	Educational attainment, Spain	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
HRSWORK1	HRSWORK1	Hours worked per week	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSUSUAL1	HRSUSUAL1	Usual hours worked per week	
HRSUSUAL2	HRSUSUAL2	Usual hours worked per week, categorized	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
MIGRATE0	MIGRATE0	Migration status, 10 years	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIGCTRY0	MIGCTRY0	Country of residence 10 years ago	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOMIG1_10	GEOMIG1_10	1st subnational geographic level of residence 10 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_P_ES	MIG1_P_ES	Communities and Autonomous Cities of previous residence, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG1_10_ES	MIG1_10_ES	Communities and Autonomous Cities of residence 10 years ago, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_P_ES	MIG2_P_ES	Province of previous residence, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_10_ES	MIG2_10_ES	Province of residence 10 years ago, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
ES2001A_PERNUM	ES2001A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	-- Person __ [Name] Date of Birth: __ / __ / ____ day/month/year If this person does not normally reside here, continue on to the next person.
ES2001A_PERNUMO	ES2001A_PERNUMO	Person number	
ES2001A_BIRMO	ES2001A_BIRMO	Month of birth	-- Person __ [Name] Date of Birth: __ / __ / ____ day/month/year If this person does not normally reside here, continue on to the next person.
ES2001A_BIRYR	ES2001A_BIRYR	Year of birth	-- Person __ [Name] Date of Birth: __ / __ / ____ day/month/year If this person does not normally reside here, continue on to the next person.
ES2001A_AGE	ES2001A_AGE	Age	-- Person __ [Name] Date of Birth: __ / __ / ____ day/month/year If this person does not normally reside here, continue on to the next person.
ES2001A_SEX	ES2001A_SEX	Sex	Sex: [] Male [] Female
ES2001A_NATION	ES2001A_NATION	Country of nationality	Country of nationality -----
ES2001A_BPLAUTON	ES2001A_BPLAUTON	Communities and autonomous cities of birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_BPLPR	ES2001A_BPLPR	Province of birth	Place of birth: Province ----- Municipality (or country) ----- -----
ES2001A_BPLMUN	ES2001A_BPLMUN	Municipality or country of birth	Place of birth: Province ----- Municipality (or country) ----- -----
ES2001A_MARST	ES2001A_MARST	Marital status	[1] Marital status Indicate legal marital status, regardless of whether it corresponds with the person's current status. [] Never married [] Married [] Widowed [] Separated [] Divorced
ES2001A_RELATE	ES2001A_RELATE	Relationship to person for standardized reference	2. Relationship to person 1. Example: If person number 3 is the son of person number 1, you should mark the second box. [for the first person] [] Person 1 [Householder] [for other persons] [] Spouse or partner [] son or daughter, son-in-law or daughter-in-law [] Brother or sister, brother-in-law or sister-in-law [] Father or mother; Father-in-law or mother-in-law [] Other relative [] Nonrelative

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_EDLEV	ES2001A_EDLEV	Level of education completed	<p>3. Highest level of education completed. Look for the numbers in Table 3 and mark the corresponding box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Does not know how to read or write.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Knows how to read and write, but attended school for less than five years.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Attended school for five years or more, but did not complete EGB, ESO, or basic baccalaureate degree [EGB, educación general básica, basic general education / Educación Superior Oficial, Official higher Education]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Basic Baccalaureate degree, EGB, or ESO completed (School graduate)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Higher Baccalaureate degree, BUP, Bachelors LOGSE, COU, PREU [BUP, Bachillerato Unificado y Polivalente, integrated upper secondary education, a 3-year course of university-preparatory education for 14 to 17 year old students, which also prepares students for employment. COU, Curso de Orientación Universitaria, a one-year college preparatory program.]</p> <p>[If answer is 1-5] Go on to question 5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Technical Training, mid-level; Official industrial training, or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Technical Training, second level; advanced Technical Training; Industrial master's degree or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Diploma, Architecture or Technical engineering, 3 years completed of a bachelor's degree, or the first three years of an engineering or architecture degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Completed degree in Architecture or Engineering, Bachelor's degree, or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Doctorate</p>
ES2001A_EDTYPE	ES2001A_EDTYPE	Type of studies completed	<p>4. Field of study completed Look on Table 4 and mark the correct box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Education, child development</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Social sciences (Administration, Psychology, Economics, Journalism)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Arts and Humanities (History, Languages, Art and Music, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Computer science</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Engineering</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Technical and Industrial Training (Mechanics, Metallurgy, Electricity, Drafting, Clothing design, Food sciences, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sciences (Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Architecture or Construction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Agriculture, Cattle ranching, Fishing, Veterinary science</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Health, Social Services (Medicine, Nursing, Pharmacy, Social Work, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other services (Tourism, Hotel management, Hairdressing, Naval education, Military)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_YRSPAIN	ES2001A_YRSPAIN	Year of arrival in Spain	5. Since what year have you resided in the following places? (answer even if it is since birth): ----- Spain ----- This Autonomous community ----- This municipality If you previously resided in another municipality or country, write it below: ----- -----
ES2001A_YRCOMM	ES2001A_YRCOMM	Year of arrival in autonomous community	5. Since what year have you resided in the following places? (answer even if it is since birth): ----- Spain ----- This Autonomous community ----- This municipality If you previously resided in another municipality or country, write it below: ----- -----
ES2001A_YRMUNI	ES2001A_YRMUNI	Year of arrival in municipality	5. Since what year have you resided in the following places? (answer even if it is since birth): ----- Spain ----- This Autonomous community ----- This municipality If you previously resided in another municipality or country, write it below: ----- -----
ES2001A_PREVAUTON	ES2001A_PREVAUTON	Communities and autonomous cities of previous residency	
ES2001A_PREVPROV	ES2001A_PREVPROV	Province of previous residence	5. Since what year have you resided in the following places? (answer even if it is since birth): ----- Spain ----- This Autonomous community ----- This municipality If you previously resided in another municipality or country, write it below: ----- -----
ES2001A_PREVMUN	ES2001A_PREVMUN	Municipality or country of previous residence	5. Since what year have you resided in the following places? (answer even if it is since birth): ----- Spain ----- This Autonomous community ----- This municipality If you previously resided in another municipality or country, write it below: ----- -----
ES2001A_RES10	ES2001A_RES10	Residence 10 years ago	6. In what municipality (or country) did you reside on March 1, 1991? [] In this municipality (or not yet born) [] In another municipality or country ----- ----- Province (supply only if you resided in another municipality in Spain) ----- -----

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_RES10PRV	ES2001A_RES10PRV	Province of residence 10 years ago	<p>6. In what municipality (or country) did you reside on March 1, 1991?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality (or not yet born)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality or country</p> <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Province (supply only if you resided in another municipality in Spain)</p> <p>-----</p>
ES2001A_INDLANG	ES2001A_INDLANG	Knowledge of native language	
ES2001A_EMP1	ES2001A_EMP1	Employment situation last week (first response)	<p>7. Which of the following describes your situation last week?</p> <p>Review all the options in Table 7 and mark all of the boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Receiving some type of schooling (including schooling via nursery school, academies, businesses, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Working (worked at least 1 hour) or temporarily absent from work.</p> <p>[If answers 1 or 2 apply] Please fill an individual questionnaire.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unemployed, looking for a first job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unemployed, having worked previously</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Receiving a pension because handicapped or disabled</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Receiving a widow's or orphan's pension</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Receiving a retirement or pre-retirement pension</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Doing volunteer work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unable to do basic activities without assistance (bathing, getting dressed, moving around)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Doing or helping with household chores</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Some other situation (children too young to attend school, persons living off rental income, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_EMP2	ES2001A_EMP2	Employment situation last week (second response)	<p>7. Which of the following describes your situation last week? Review all the options in Table 7 and mark all of the boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Receiving some type of schooling (including schooling via nursery school, academies, businesses, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Working (worked at least 1 hour) or temporarily absent from work.</p> <p>[If answers 1 or 2 apply] Please fill an individual questionnaire.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unemployed, looking for a first job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unemployed, having worked previously</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Receiving a pension because handicapped or disabled</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Receiving a widow's or orphan's pension</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Receiving a retirement or pre-retirement pension</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Doing volunteer work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unable to do basic activities without assistance (bathing, getting dressed, moving around)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Doing or helping with household chores</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Some other situation (children too young to attend school, persons living off rental income, etc.)</p>
ES2001A_EMP3	ES2001A_EMP3	Employment situation last week (third response)	<p>7. Which of the following describes your situation last week? Review all the options in Table 7 and mark all of the boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Receiving some type of schooling (including schooling via nursery school, academies, businesses, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Working (worked at least 1 hour) or temporarily absent from work.</p> <p>[If answers 1 or 2 apply] Please fill an individual questionnaire.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unemployed, looking for a first job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unemployed, having worked previously</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Receiving a pension because handicapped or disabled</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Receiving a widow's or orphan's pension</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Receiving a retirement or pre-retirement pension</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Doing volunteer work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unable to do basic activities without assistance (bathing, getting dressed, moving around)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Doing or helping with household chores</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Some other situation (children too young to attend school, persons living off rental income, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_EMPPREF	ES2001A_EMPPREF	Principal activity	<p>7. Which of the following describes your situation last week? Review all the options in Table 7 and mark all of the boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Receiving some type of schooling (including schooling via nursery school, academies, businesses, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Working (worked at least 1 hour) or temporarily absent from work.</p> <p>[If answers 1 or 2 apply] Please fill an individual questionnaire.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unemployed, looking for a first job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unemployed, having worked previously</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Receiving a pension because handicapped or disabled</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Receiving a widow's or orphan's pension</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Receiving a retirement or pre-retirement pension</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Doing volunteer work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unable to do basic activities without assistance (bathing, getting dressed, moving around)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Doing or helping with household chores</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Some other situation (children too young to attend school, persons living off rental income, etc.)</p>
ES2001A_WORKPL	ES2001A_WORKPL	Place of work or study	<p>Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</p> <p>1. Where is your workplace or school? If the person both works and goes to school, refer to the place where he/she worked last week.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In my own home (skip to question 5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In several municipalities (commercial traveler, truck driver, etc.) (skip to question 5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality: Municipality ----- ----- Province</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country Country: -----</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_WKPROV	ES2001A_WKPROV	Province of school or employment	<p>Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</p> <p>1. Where is your workplace or school? If the person both works and goes to school, refer to the place where he/she worked last week.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In my own home (skip to question 5) <input type="checkbox"/> In several municipalities (commercial traveler, truck driver, etc.) (skip to question 5) <input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality <input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality: Municipality ----- Province ----- <input type="checkbox"/> In another country Country: -----</p>
ES2001A_TRIPS	ES2001A_TRIPS	Number of daily trips	<p>Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</p> <p>2. How many round trips do you normally make daily from this residence to your workplace or school?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None (because I have a second residence, from which I leave to travel to work or school) (skip to question 5) <input type="checkbox"/> One daily (meaning, one trip there, one trip back) <input type="checkbox"/> two or more</p>
ES2001A_TRANS1	ES2001A_TRANS1	Means of transportation 1	<p>Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</p> <p>3. How do you normally travel from home to your workplace or school? If you use more than one means of transportation, mark the two that cover the greatest distance.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In a car or mini-van, as a driver <input type="checkbox"/> In a car or mini-van, as a passenger <input type="checkbox"/> In a bus, streetcar, or mini-bus <input type="checkbox"/> Subway <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> Walk <input type="checkbox"/> RENFE (intercity train or suburban train) <input type="checkbox"/> Other trains <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> Another mode of transport</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_TRANS2	ES2001A_TRANS2	Means of transportation 2	<p>Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</p> <p>3. How do you normally travel from home to your workplace or school? If you use more than one means of transportation, mark the two that cover the greatest distance.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In a car or mini-van, as a driver <input type="checkbox"/> In a car or mini-van, as a passenger <input type="checkbox"/> In a bus, streetcar, or mini-bus <input type="checkbox"/> Subway <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> Walk <input type="checkbox"/> RENFE (intercity train or suburban train) <input type="checkbox"/> Other trains <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> Another mode of transport</p>
ES2001A_TRAVTIME	ES2001A_TRAVTIME	Travel time	<p>Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</p> <p>4. How long does it normally take you to travel from your home to your workplace or school?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 10 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> Between 10 and 20 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> Between 20 and 30 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> Between 30 and 45 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> Between 45 minutes and 1 hour <input type="checkbox"/> Between an hour and an hour and a half <input type="checkbox"/> More than an hour and a half</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_STUDY1	ES2001A_STUDY1	Current studies	<p>Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</p> <p>5. Were you enrolled in any course of study last week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No: please skip to question 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes: What type? (Review all the options and mark up to 3 boxes.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Basic adult education (literacy, basic education) <input type="checkbox"/> Social Welfare Programs <input type="checkbox"/> ESO (Educación Superior Oficial, meaning Official higher Education); Secondary education for adults <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Baccaulaureate, BUP, COU [BUP, Bachillerato Unificado y Polivalente, is an integrated upper secondary education, a 3-year course of university-preparatory education for 14 to 17 year old students, which also prepares students for employment. COU, Curso de Orientación Universitaria, is a one-year college preparatory program.] <input type="checkbox"/> Official language schools <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary and mid-level artistic education <input type="checkbox"/> Technical training, mid-level or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Technical training, second level; advanced Technical training; or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> University Diploma, Architecture, engineering, or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Post-graduate, master's, MIR, or similar <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate</p> <p>Other training courses: <input type="checkbox"/> Training via INEM centers, workshops, or other courses for unemployed persons [INEM, Instituto de Empleo Servicio Público de Empleo Estatal, is the Institute of Public Service for State Employment] <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational training provided by businesses (only for those who are employed) <input type="checkbox"/> Other courses not listed above (computer training, job search training program, language academies, cultural or recreational courses, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_STUDY2	ES2001A_STUDY2	Current studies 2	<p>Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</p> <p>5. Were you enrolled in any course of study last week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No: please skip to question 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes: What type? (Review all the options and mark up to 3 boxes.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Basic adult education (literacy, basic education) <input type="checkbox"/> Social Welfare Programs <input type="checkbox"/> ESO (Educación Superior Oficial, meaning Official higher Education); Secondary education for adults <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Baccaulaureate, BUP, COU [BUP, Bachillerato Unificado y Polivalente, is an integrated upper secondary education, a 3-year course of university-preparatory education for 14 to 17 year old students, which also prepares students for employment. COU, Curso de Orientación Universitaria, is a one-year college preparatory program.] <input type="checkbox"/> Official language schools <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary and mid-level artistic education <input type="checkbox"/> Technical training, mid-level or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Technical training, second level; advanced Technical training; or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> University Diploma, Architecture, engineering, or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Post-graduate, master's, MIR, or similar <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate</p> <p>Other training courses: <input type="checkbox"/> Training via INEM centers, workshops, or other courses for unemployed persons [INEM, Instituto de Empleo Servicio Público de Empleo Estatal, is the Institute of Public Service for State Employment] <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational training provided by businesses (only for those who are employed) <input type="checkbox"/> Other courses not listed above (computer training, job search training program, language academies, cultural or recreational courses, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_STUDY3	ES2001A_STUDY3	Current studies 3	<p>Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</p> <p>5. Were you enrolled in any course of study last week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No: please skip to question 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes: What type? (Review all the options and mark up to 3 boxes.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Basic adult education (literacy, basic education) <input type="checkbox"/> Social Welfare Programs <input type="checkbox"/> ESO (Educación Superior Oficial, meaning Official higher Education); Secondary education for adults <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Baccaulaureate, BUP, COU [BUP, Bachillerato Unificado y Polivalente, is an integrated upper secondary education, a 3-year course of university-preparatory education for 14 to 17 year old students, which also prepares students for employment. COU, Curso de Orientación Universitaria, is a one-year college preparatory program.] <input type="checkbox"/> Official language schools <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary and mid-level artistic education <input type="checkbox"/> Technical training, mid-level or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Technical training, second level; advanced Technical training; or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> University Diploma, Architecture, engineering, or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Post-graduate, master's, MIR, or similar <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate</p> <p>Other training courses: <input type="checkbox"/> Training via INEM centers, workshops, or other courses for unemployed persons [INEM, Instituto de Empleo Servicio Público de Empleo Estatal, is the Institute of Public Service for State Employment] <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational training provided by businesses (only for those who are employed) <input type="checkbox"/> Other courses not listed above (computer training, job search training program, language academies, cultural or recreational courses, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_OCC	ES2001A_OCC	Occupation	<p>Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</p> <p>6. Were you working (for at least one hour) or temporarily absent from work last week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No: Your questionnaire is finished. Thank you for your collaboration.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes: What was your occupation?</p> <p>Note: We are not asking for your title based on your level of education (college graduate, doctor, etc.), nor your class/sector of work (government official, businessman, etc.), nor your work category (official, apprentice, etc.). We are asking about the type of work that you did. Look in the Table of Occupations (on the white sheet, with a yellow title) and write the letter and number that corresponds to your occupation:</p> <p>_ Letter _ Number</p> <p>If you did not find your occupation or you are not certain, write your occupation below:</p> <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p>
ES2001A_CLASSWK	ES2001A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</p> <p>7. What is your class of work?</p> <p>Business owner, professional, or self-employed worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> self-employed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> not self-employed</p> <p>Salaried, employed by someone else</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Full-time or indefinite contract</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> occasional or temporary worker</p> <p>Other situations:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employed in family business</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> member of a cooperative</p>
ES2001A_IND	ES2001A_IND	Industry	<p>Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</p> <p>8. What is the principal activity of the business or place where you work? Look in the Activities Table (on the white sheet with a red title) and write the corresponding number.</p> <p>---</p> <p>If you did not find an activity that matches the one in your workplace or you are uncertain, write the activity below:</p> <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2001A_SOCECON	ES2001A_SOCECON	Social economic condition	<p>Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</p> <p>7. What is your class of work? Business owner, professional, or self-employed worker <input type="checkbox"/> self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> not self-employed</p> <p>Salaried, employed by someone else <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time or indefinite contract <input type="checkbox"/> occasional or temporary worker</p> <p>Other situations: <input type="checkbox"/> Employed in family business <input type="checkbox"/> member of a cooperative</p> <p>8. What is the principal activity of the business or place where you work? Look in the Activities Table (on the white sheet with a red title) and write the corresponding number.</p> <p>--- If you did not find an activity that matches the one in your workplace or you are uncertain, write the activity below: ----- -----</p>
ES2001A_WKHRS	ES2001A_WKHRS	Hours of work per week	<p>Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</p> <p>9. How many hours do you normally work each week? _ _ Do not count overtime, vacations, or time off.</p>
ES2001A_FAMNUM	ES2001A_FAMNUM	Number of family in the household	
ES2001A_POPLOC	ES2001A_POPLOC	Person number of the father	
ES2001A_MOMLOC	ES2001A_MOMLOC	Person number of the mother	
ES2001A_SPLOC	ES2001A_SPLOC	Person number of the spouse or partner	
ES2001A_NUCFAM	ES2001A_NUCFAM	Condition of nuclear family	
ES2001A_NUCNUM	ES2001A_NUCNUM	Number of the nucleus in the household	
ES2001A_COUPTY1	ES2001A_COUPTY1	Type of couple (de facto or legal)	
ES2001A_COUPTY2	ES2001A_COUPTY2	Type of couple	

total: 124

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein

0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu

2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten
0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol
0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León

0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane
1194	FR94 / Réunion
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki

1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 /Lombardia
1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna
1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
1591	ITI1 / Toscana
1592	ITI2 / Umbria
1593	ITI3 / Marche
1594	ITI4 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie
2122	PL22 / Śląskie
2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie

2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie
2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie
2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie
2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino

3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydın, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaraş, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevşehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartın
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Iğdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazığ, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sırnak, Siirt

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS3: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe**Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01111	AT111 / Mittelburgenland + AT113 / Südburgenland
01112	AT112 / Nordburgenland
01121	AT121 / Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
01122	AT122 / Niederösterreich-Süd
01123	AT123 / Sankt Pölten
01124	AT124 / Waldviertel
01125	AT125 / Weinviertel
01126	AT126 / Wiener Umland/Nordteil
01127	AT127 / Wiener Umland/Südteil
01130	AT130 / Wien
01211	AT211 / Klagenfurt-Villach
01212	AT212 / Oberkärnten
01213	AT213 / Unterkärnten
01221	AT221 / Graz
01222	AT222 / Liezen
01223	AT223 / Östliche Obersteiermark
01224	AT224 / Oststeiermark
01225	AT225 / West- und Südsteiermark
01226	AT226 / Westliche Obersteiermark
01311	AT311 / Innviertel
01312	AT312 / Linz-Wels
01313	AT313 / Mühlviertel
01314	AT314 / Steyr-Kirchdorf

01315	AT315 / Traunviertel
01321	AT321 / Lungau + AT322 / Pinzgau-Pongau
01323	AT323 / Salzburg und Umgebung
01331	AT331 / Außerfern + AT334 / Tiroler Oberland
01332	AT332 / Innsbruck
01333	AT333 / Osttirol + AT335 / Tiroler Unterland
01341	AT341 / Bludenz-Bregenzer Wald
01342	AT342 / Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra
09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra
09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila
09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres

09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València
09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada
09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta
09640	ES640 / Melilla
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
09999	ES / Unknown
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi
12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilkis
12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / Grevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa

12142	EL142 / Larisa
12143	EL143 / Magnisia
12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza
12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Aitolokarnania
12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Voiotia
12242	EL242 / Evvoia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida
12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia
12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lasithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymni
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East

14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West
15311	ITC11 / Torino
15312	ITC12 / Vercelli
15313	ITC13 / Biella
15314	ITC14 / Verbano-Cusio-Ossola
15315	ITC15 / Novara
15316	ITC16 / Cuneo
15317	ITC17 / Asti
15318	ITC18 / Alessandria
15320	ITC20 / Aosta
15331	ITC31 / Imperia
15332	ITC32 / Savona
15333	ITC33 / Genova
15334	ITC34 / La Spezia
15341	ITC41 / Varese
15342	ITC42 / Como
15343	ITC43 / Lecco
15344	ITC44 / Sondrio
15346	ITC46 / Bergamo
15347	ITC47 / Brescia
15348	ITC48 / Pavia
15349	ITC49 / Lodi
15350	ITC4A / Cremona
15351	ITC4B / Mantova
15352	ITC4C / Milano
15353	ITC4D / Monza e della Brianza
15611	ITF11 / L'Aquila
15612	ITF12 / Teramo
15613	ITF13 / Pescara
15614	ITF14 / Chieti
15621	ITF21 / Isernia
15622	ITF22 / Campobasso
15631	ITF31 / Caserta
15632	ITF32 / Benevento
15633	ITF33 / Napoli
15634	ITF34 / Avellino
15635	ITF35 / Salerno

15643	ITF43 / Taranto
15644	ITF44 / Brindisi
15645	ITF45 / Lecce
15646	ITF46 / Foggia
15647	ITF47 / Bari
15648	ITF48 / Barletta-Andria-Trani
15651	ITF51 / Potenza
15652	ITF52 / Matera
15661	ITF61 / Cosenza
15662	ITF62 / Crotone
15663	ITF63 / Catanzaro
15664	ITF64 / Vibo Valentia
15665	ITF65 / Reggio di Calabria
15711	ITG11 / Trapani
15712	ITG12 / Palermo
15713	ITG13 / Messina
15714	ITG14 / Agrigento
15715	ITG15 / Caltanissetta
15716	ITG16 / Enna
15717	ITG17 / Catania
15718	ITG18 / Ragusa
15719	ITG19 / Siracusa
15733	Sud Sardegna
15725	ITG25 / Sassari
15726	ITG26 / Nuoro
15727	ITG27 / Cagliari
15728	ITG28 / Oristano
15729	ITG29 / Olbia-tempio
15730	ITG2A / Ogliastra
15731	ITG2B / Medio-campidano
15732	ITG2C / Carbonia-Iglesias
15810	ITH10 / Bolzano-Bozen
15820	ITH20 / Trento
15831	ITH31 / Verona
15832	ITH32 / Vicenza
15833	ITH33 / Belluno
15834	ITH34 / Treviso
15835	ITH35 / Venezia
15836	ITH36 / Padova

15837	ITH37 / Rovigo
15841	ITH41 / Pordenone
15842	ITH42 / Udine
15843	ITH43 / Gorizia
15844	ITH44 / Trieste
15851	ITH51 / Piacenza
15852	ITH52 / Parma
15853	ITH53 / Reggio nell'Emilia
15854	ITH54 / Modena
15855	ITH55 / Bologna
15856	ITH56 / Ferrara
15857	ITH57 / Ravenna
15858	ITH58 / Forlì-Cesena
15859	ITH59 / Rimini
15911	ITI11 / Massa-Carrara
15912	ITI12 / Lucca
15913	ITI13 / Pistoia
15914	ITI14 / Firenze
15915	ITI15 / Prato
15916	ITI16 / Livorno
15917	ITI17 / Pisa
15918	ITI18 / Arezzo
15919	ITI19 / Siena
15920	ITI1A / ELosseto
15921	ITI21 / Perugia
15922	ITI22 / Terni
15931	ITI31 / Pesaro e Urbino
15932	ITI32 / Ancona
15933	ITI33 / Macerata
15934	ITI34 / Ascoli Piceno
15935	ITI35 / Fermo
15941	ITI41 / Viterbo
15942	ITI42 / Rieti
15943	ITI43 / Roma
15944	ITI44 / Latina
15945	ITI45 / Frosinone
22111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
22112	PT112 / Cávado
22113	PT113 / Ave

22114	PT114 / ELande Porto
22115	PT115 / Tâmega
22116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
22117	PT117 / Douro
22118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
22150	PT150 / Algarve
22161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
22162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
22163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
22165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
22166	PT16B / Oeste
22167	PT16C / Médio Tejo
22169	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte + PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul + PT167 / Serra da Estrela + PT168 / Beira Interior Norte + PT169 / Beira Interior Sul + PT16A / Cova da Beira
22171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
22172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
22185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
22189	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral + PT182 / Alto Alentejo + PT183 / Alentejo Central + PT184 / Baixo Alentejo
22200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
22300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau
23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila

23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt
23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroka
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnjeposavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraka
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska
25023	SI023 / Gorika
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraka
25999	SI / Unknown
26010	SK010 / Bratislavský kraj
26021	SK021 / Trnavský kraj
26022	SK022 / Trenčiansky kraj

26023	SK023 / Nitriansky kraj
26031	SK031 / Žilinský kraj
26032	SK032 / Banskobystrický kraj
26041	SK041 / Prešovský kraj
26042	SK042 / Košický kraj
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus
34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubundun
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kirklareli
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli

39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon
39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta
39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaraş
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevşehir
39715	TR715 / Kirsehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartın
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun

39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya
39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Agri
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdir
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ
39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Sirnak
39974	TRC34 / Siirt

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS3 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS3 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS3 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

■ GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home

132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDSNGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_ES: Spain, Communities and Autonomous Cities 1981 - 2018 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
724011	Galicia
724012	Principado de Asturias
724013	Cantabria
724021	País Vasco
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra
724023	La Rioja
724024	Aragón
724030	Comunidad de Madrid
724041	Castilla y León
724042	Castilla-La Mancha
724043	Extremadura
724051	Cataluña
724052	Comunidad Valenciana
724053	Islas Baleares
724061	Andalucía
724062	Región de Murcia
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla

724070	Canarias
724099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_ES identifies the household's communities and autonomous cities within Spain in all sample years. Communities and autonomous cities are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_ES is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_ES can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Spain can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_ES2001: Spain, Communities and Autonomous Cities 2001 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Galicia
012	Principado de Asturias
013	Cantabria
021	País Vasco
022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra
023	La Rioja
024	Aragón
030	Comunidad de Madrid
041	Castilla y León
042	Castilla-La Mancha
043	Extremadura

051	Cataluña
052	Comunidad Valenciana
053	Islas Baleares
061	Andalucía
062	Región de Murcia
063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
070	Canarias

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_ES2001 identifies the household's communities and autonomous cities in 2001. Communities and autonomous cities are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_ES2001 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Spain can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_ES: Spain, Province 1981 - 2018 [Level 2; consistent boundaries,GIS]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
724011015	A Coruña
724011027	Lugo
724011032	Ourense
724011036	Pontevedra
724012033	Asturias
724013039	Cantabria

724021001	Álava
724021020	Guipúzcoa
724021048	Vizcaya
724022031	Navarra
724023026	La Rioja
724024022	Huesca
724024044	Teruel
724024050	Zaragoza
724030028	Madrid
724041005	Ávila
724041009	Burgos
724041024	León
724041034	Palencia
724041037	Salamanca
724041040	Segovia
724041042	Soria
724041047	Valladolid
724041049	Zamora
724042002	Albacete
724042013	Ciudad Real
724042016	Cuenca
724042019	Guadalajara
724042045	Toledo
724043006	Badajoz
724043010	Cáceres
724051008	Barcelona
724051017	Girona
724051025	Lleida
724051043	Tarragona
724052003	Alicante/Alacant
724052012	Castellón/Castelló
724052046	Valencia/València
724053007	Islas Baleares
724061004	Almería
724061011	Cádiz
724061014	Córdoba
724061018	Granada
724061021	Huelva
724061023	Jaén

724061029	Málaga
724061041	Sevilla
724062030	Murcia
724063051	Ceuta
724064052	Melilla
724070035	Las Palmas
724070038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
724099999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_ES identifies the household's province within Spain for all sample years. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after communities and autonomous cities. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_ES can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Spain can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_ES2001: Spain, Province 2001 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011015	Coruña (A)
011027	Lugo
011032	Ourense
011036	Pontevedra
012033	Asturias
013039	Cantabria

021001	Álava
021020	Guipúzcoa
021048	Vizcaya
022031	Navarra
023026	La Rioja
024022	Huesca
024044	Teruel
024050	Zaragoza
030028	Madrid
041005	Ávila
041009	Burgos
041024	León
041034	Palencia
041037	Salamanca
041040	Segovia
041042	Soria
041047	Valladolid
041049	Zamora
042002	Albacete
042013	Ciudad Real
042016	Cuenca
042019	Guadalajara
042045	Toledo
043006	Badajoz
043010	Cáceres
051008	Barcelona
051017	Girona
051025	Lleida
051043	Tarragona
052003	Alicante/Alacant
052012	Castellón/Castelló
052046	Valencia/València
053007	Balears (Illes)
061004	Almería
061011	Cádiz
061014	Córdoba
061018	Granada
061021	Huelva
061023	Jaén

061029	Málaga
061041	Sevilla
062030	Murcia
063051	Ceuta
064052	Melilla
070035	Las Palmas
070038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_ES2001 identifies the household's province within Spain in 2001. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after communities and autonomous cities. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_ES2001 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Spain can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MUNIES: Spain, Municipality 1981 - 2011 [Level 3; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01036	Llodio
01059	Vitoria-Gasteiz
01999	Other municipalities in Álava province
02003	Albacete
02037	Hellín
02999	Other municipalities in Albacete province
03009	Alcoy/Alcoi

03014	Alicante/Alacant
03031	Benidorm
03063	Dénia
03065	Elche/Elx
03066	Elda
03099	Orihuela
03104	Petrer
03122	San Vicente del Raspeig/Sant Vicent del Raspeig
03133	Torreveija
03140	Villena
03999	Other municipalities in Alicante/Alacant province
04013	Almería
04079	Roquetas de Mar
04902	Ejido (El)
04999	Other municipalities in Almería province
05019	Ávila
05999	Other municipalities in Ávila province
06011	Almendralejo
06015	Badajoz
06044	Don Benito
06083	Mérida
06999	Other municipalities in Badajoz province
07011	Calvi
07026	Eivissa
07031	Llucmajor
07033	Manacor
07036	Marratxí
07040	Palma de Mallorca
07999	Other municipalities in Balears (Illes) province
08015	Badalona
08019	Barcelona
08056	Castelldefels
08073	Cornell de Llobregat
08077	Esplugues de Llobregat
08089	Gav
08096	Granollers
08101	Hospitalet de Llobregat (L)
08102	Igualada
08113	Manresa

08121	Mataró
08124	Mollet del Vallès
08169	Prat de Llobregat (El)
08180	Ripollet
08184	Rubí
08187	Sabadell
08194	Sant Adri de Besòs
08200	Sant Boi de Llobregat
08205	Sant Cugat del Vallès
08211	Sant Feliu de Llobregat
08217	Sant Joan Despí
08245	Santa Coloma de Gramenet
08252	Barber del Vallès
08263	Sant Vicenç dels Horts
08266	Cerdanyola del Vallès
08279	Terrassa
08298	Vic
08301	Viladecans
08305	Vilafranca del Penedès
08307	Vilanova i la Geltrú
08999	Other municipalities in Barcelona province
09018	Aranda de Duero
09059	Burgos
09219	Miranda de Ebro
09999	Municipalities under 20,000 in Burgos province
10037	Cáceres
10148	Plasencia
10999	Municipalities under 20,000 in Cáceres province
11004	Algeciras
11006	Arcos de la Frontera
11012	Cádiz
11015	Chiclana de la Frontera
11020	Jerez de la Frontera
11022	Línea de la Concepción (La)
11027	Puerto de Santa María (El)
11028	Puerto Real
11031	San Fernando
11032	Sanlúcar de Barrameda
11999	Other municipalities in Cádiz province

12032	Burriana
12040	Castellón de la Plana/Castelló de la Plana
12126	Vall d'Uixó (la)
12135	Villarreal/Vila-real
12999	Other municipalities in Castellón/Castelló province
13005	Alcázar de San Juan
13034	Ciudad Real
13071	Puertollano
13082	Tomelloso
13087	Valdepeñas
13999	Other municipalities in Ciudad Real province
14021	Córdoba
14038	Lucena
14056	Puente Genil
14999	Other municipalities in Córdoba province
15005	Arteixo
15019	Carballo
15030	Coruña (A)
15031	Culleredo
15036	Ferrol
15054	Narón
15058	Oleiros
15078	Santiago de Compostela
15999	Other municipalities in Coruña (A) province
16078	Cuenca
16999	Other municipalities in Cuenca province
17023	Blanes
17066	Figueres
17079	Girona
17114	Olot
17999	Other municipalities in Girona province
18087	Granada
18089	Guadix
18140	Motril
18999	Other municipalities in Granada province
19046	Azuqueca de Henares
19130	Guadalajara
19999	Other municipalities in Guadalajara province
20045	Irun

20067	Errenteria
20069	Donostia-San Sebastián
20999	Other municipalities in Guipúzcoa province
21041	Huelva
21999	Other municipalities in Huelva province
22125	Huesca
22999	Other municipalities in Huesca province
23005	Andújar
23050	Jaén
23055	Linares
23092	Úbeda
23999	Other municipalities in Jaén province
24089	León
24115	Ponferrada
24142	San Andrés del Rabanedo
24999	Other municipalities in León province
25120	Lleida
25999	Other municipalities in Lleida province
26089	Logroño
26999	Other municipalities in Rioja (La) province
27028	Lugo
27031	Monforte de Lemos
27999	Other municipalities in Lugo province
28005	Alcalá de Henares
28006	Alcobendas
28007	Alcorcón
28013	Aranjuez
28014	Arganda del Rey
28022	Boadilla del Monte
28045	Colmenar Viejo
28047	Collado Villalba
28049	Coslada
28058	Fuenlabrada
28061	Galapagar
28065	Getafe
28074	Leganés
28079	Madrid
28080	Majadahonda
28092	Móstoles

28106	Parla
28113	Pinto
28115	Pozuelo de Alarcón
28123	Rivas-Vaciamadrid
28127	Rozas de Madrid (Las)
28130	San Fernando de Henares
28134	San Sebastián de los Reyes
28148	Torrejón de Ardoz
28161	Valdemoro
28903	Tres Cantos
28999	Other municipalities in Madrid province
29007	Alhaurín de la Torre
29015	Antequera
29025	Benalmádena
29051	Estepona
29054	Fuengirola
29067	Málaga
29069	Marbella
29070	Mijas
29082	Rincón de la Victoria
29084	Ronda
29094	Vélez-Málaga
29901	Torremolinos
29999	Other municipalities in Málaga province
30005	Alcantarilla
30016	Cartagena
30019	Cieza
30024	Lorca
30027	Molina de Segura
30030	Murcia
30037	Torre-Pacheco
30039	Totana
30043	Yecla
30999	Other municipalities in Murcia province
31201	Pamplona/Iruña
31232	Tudela
31999	Other municipalities in Navarra province
32054	Ourense
32999	Other municipalities in Ourense province

33004	Avilés
33024	Gijón
33031	Langreo
33037	Mieres
33044	Oviedo
33060	San Martín del Rey Aurelio
33066	Siero
33999	Other municipalities in Asturias province
34120	Palencia
34999	Other municipalities in Palencia province
35004	Arrecife
35006	Arucas
35016	Palmas de Gran Canaria (Las)
35019	San Bartolomé de Tirajana
35022	Santa Lucía de Tirajana
35026	Telde
35999	Other municipalities in Palmas (Las) province
36038	Pontevedra
36045	Redondela
36057	Vigo
36060	Vilagarcía de Arousa
36999	Other municipalities in Pontevedra province
37274	Salamanca
37999	Other municipalities in Salamanca province
38006	Arona
38023	San Cristóbal de La Laguna
38026	Orotava (La)
38031	Realejos (Los)
38038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
38999	Other municipalities in Santa Cruz de Tenerife province
39016	Camargo
39075	Santander
39087	Torrelavega
39999	Other municipalities in Cantabria province
40194	Segovia
40999	Other municipalities in Segovia province
41004	Alcalá de Guadaira
41024	Carmona
41038	Dos Hermanas

41039	Écija
41059	Mairena del Aljarafe
41069	Palacios y Villafranca (Los)
41081	Rinconada (La)
41091	Sevilla
41095	Utrera
41999	Other municipalities in Sevilla province
42173	Soria
42999	Other municipalities in Soria province
43123	Reus
43148	Tarragona
43155	Tortosa
43999	Other municipalities in Tarragona province
44216	Teruel
44999	Other municipalities in Teruel province
45165	Talavera de la Reina
45168	Toledo
45999	Other municipalities in Toledo province
46017	Alzira
46078	Burjassot
46110	Xirivella
46131	Gandia
46145	X tiva
46169	Mislata
46184	Ontinyent
46190	Paterna
46220	Sagunto/Sagunt
46244	Torrent
46250	Valencia
46999	Other municipalities in Valencia/València province
47186	Valladolid
47999	Other municipalities in Valladolid province
48013	Barakaldo
48015	Basauri
48020	Bilbao
48027	Durango
48036	Galdakao
48044	Getxo
48054	Leioa

48078	Portugalete
48082	Santurtzi
48084	Sestao
48999	Other municipalities in Vizcaya province
49275	Zamora
49999	Other municipalities in Zamora province
50297	Zaragoza
50999	Other municipalities in Zaragoza province
51001	Ceuta
52001	Melilla
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MUNIES identifies the household's municipality within Spain in all sample years. Municipalities are the third level administrative units of the country, after province. MUNIES is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Spain can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned

9	Unknown
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority

213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AGESTRUCT1: Age of structure**Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106

107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145

146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184

185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT1 reports the estimated age of the structure in which the household resided.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms
24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos

4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880

1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919

1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958

1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997

1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEAT: Central heating**Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HOTWATER: Hot water heater**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26

027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65

066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104

105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143

144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182

183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+

Iran 2006: 501+

Italy 2001: 150+

Italy 2011: 145+

Laos 2005: 200+

Philippines 1990-2010: 200+

Poland 2002: 200+

Romania 2002: 221+

Romania 2011: 500+

Slovenia 2002: 101+

Spain 1991: 181+

Spain 2001-2011: 900+

Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+

Switzerland 2000: 500+

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families

5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers

9	9 or more fathers in household
---	--------------------------------

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

STORIES: Stories in structure**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1 story
02	2 stories
03	3 stories
04	4 stories
05	5 stories
06	6 stories
07	7 stories
08	8 stories
09	9 stories
10	10 stories
11	11 stories
12	12 stories
13	13 stories
14	14 stories
15	15 stories
16	16 stories
17	17 stories
18	18 stories
19	19 stories
20	20 stories
21	21 stories
22	22 stories

23	23 stories
24	24 stories
25	25+ stories
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

STORIES indicates the number of floors or levels in the building containing the responding housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_CLEAN: Lack of cleanliness in the streets

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A031 ES01A032 ES01A033 ES01A034 ES01A035 ES01A036 ES01A037">3. Does your housing have any of the following problems?
<div class="i1">Yes/ No
[] / [] Excessive exterior noise
[] / [] Contamination or bad smells caused by industry, traffic, etc.
[] / [] Poor street sanitation
[] / [] Poor communication services [as in poor telephone service or television reception]
[] / [] Few green areas (parks, gardens, etc.)
[] / [] Delinquency or vandalism in the neighborhood
[] / [] Lack of sanitary facilities (toilet, bathtub, or shower) inside the housing unit</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling is located in an area with poor cleanliness in the streets.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_COLLECT: Dwelling, housing, or collective**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private dwellings
2	Collective dwellings
3	Lodging

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is private, collective, or a lodging place.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_COLLTYP: Type of collective**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Hotels, pensions, other temporary housing (shelters)
02	University housing, student housing
03	Workers' housing
04	Boarding schools, military academies and schools, religious seminaries
05	General hospitals and specialized short-term hospitals
06	Psychiatric hospitals
07	Hospitals for long-term care
08	Nursing homes and other residences for the elderly
09	Institutions for persons with disabilities
10	Shelters for socially isolated persons
11	Other social assistance institutions for children, youths.
12	Religious institutions (monasteries, abbeys)
13	Military institutions (barracks,)
14	Penitentiary institutions (prisons, reformatories,)
15	Other type of collective residence
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of collective dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Collective households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Conventional
2	Collective dwellings and lodging

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling (private, collective, etc.)

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_NOISY: Exterior noises**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A031 ES01A032 ES01A033 ES01A034 ES01A035 ES01A036 ES01A037">3. Does your housing have any of the following problems?
<div class="i1">Yes/ No
[] / [] Excessive exterior noise
[] / [] Contamination or bad smells caused by industry, traffic, etc.
[] / [] Poor street sanitation
[] / [] Poor communication services [as in poor telephone service or television reception]
[] / [] Few green areas (parks, gardens, etc.)
[] / [] Delinquency or vandalism in the neighborhood
[] / [] Lack of sanitary facilities (toilet, bathtub, or shower) inside the housing unit</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With exterior noises
2	Without exterior noises
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling faces exterior noises.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_OWNER: Form of ownership**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A029">2. Form of occupancy
<div class="i1">[] Owned through purchase, totally paid for
[] Owned through purchase, mortgaged
[] Owned through inheritance or donation
[] Rented
[] Provided for free or at minimal cost by another owner, business, or organization
[] Some other arrangement</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned through purchase, totally paid for
2	Owned through purchase, with payments remaining (mortgage, . . .)
3	Owned through inheritance or donation
4	Rented
5	Provided free or at low cost by another household, business, etc.
6	Other form
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's form of ownership.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE
Spain 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_POLLUTE: Pollution

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A031 ES01A032 ES01A033 ES01A034 ES01A035 ES01A036 ES01A037">3. Does your housing have any of the following problems?
<div class="i1">Yes/ No
[] / [] Excessive exterior noise
[] / [] Contamination or bad smells caused by industry, traffic, etc.
[] / [] Poor street sanitation
[] / [] Poor communication services [as in poor telephone service or television reception]
[] / [] Few green areas (parks, gardens, etc.)
[] / [] Delinquency or vandalism in the neighborhood
[] / [] Lack of sanitary facilities (toilet, bathtub, or shower) inside the housing unit</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling faces pollution.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_YRMOVED: Year of arrival to the dwelling**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A029">1. Since what year have you lived in this housing unit?
If not all residents arrived in the same year, write the year for the one who moved in first.
<div class="i1">Since _ _ _ _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925

1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964

1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of arrival to the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A038 ES01A039">4. Services or amenities in the housing unit
<div class="i1">Air conditioning (central air conditioning, or mobile appliances, not fans) [] Yes [] No

Heating system
[] Yes, central heating in the building
[] Yes, heating system in the housing unit
[] No, there is no heating system, but there is an appliance that heats one of the rooms (for example: electric radiators)
[] No, there is no heat (skip to question 6)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has air conditioning
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of air conditioning in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_COMMUN: Poor communications

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="ES01A031 ES01A032 ES01A033 ES01A034 ES01A035 ES01A036 ES01A037">3. Does your housing have any of the following problems?
<div class="i1">Yes/ No
[] / [] Excessive exterior noise
[] / [] Contamination or bad smells caused by industry, traffic, etc.
[] / [] Poor street sanitation
[] / [] Poor communication services [as in poor telephone service or television reception]
[] / [] Few green areas (parks, gardens, etc.)
[] / [] Delinquency or vandalism in the neighborhood
[] / [] Lack of sanitary facilities (toilet, bathtub, or shower) inside the housing unit</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling had poor communications.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_DELINQ: Delinquency in the area

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="ES01A031 ES01A032 ES01A033 ES01A034 ES01A035 ES01A036 ES01A037">3. Does your housing have any of the following problems?
<div class="i1">Yes/ No
[] / [] Excessive exterior noise
[] / [] Contamination or bad smells caused by industry, traffic, etc.
[] / [] Poor street sanitation
[] / [] Poor communication services [as in poor telephone service or television reception]
[] / [] Few green areas (parks, gardens, etc.)
[] / [] Delinquency or vandalism in the neighborhood
[] / [] Lack of sanitary facilities (toilet, bathtub, or shower) inside the housing unit</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling is located in a "delinquency area."

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_GREEN: Few green areas

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="ES01A031 ES01A032 ES01A033 ES01A034 ES01A035 ES01A036 ES01A037">3. Does your housing have any of the following problems?
<div class="i1">Yes/ No
[] / [] Excessive exterior noise
[] / [] Contamination or bad smells caused by industry, traffic, etc.
[] / [] Poor street sanitation
[] / [] Poor communication services [as in poor telephone service or television reception]
[] / [] Few green areas (parks, gardens, etc.)
[] / [] Delinquency or vandalism in the neighborhood
[] / [] Lack of sanitary facilities (toilet, bathtub, or shower) inside the housing unit</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling has access to few green areas.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_HEAT: Heat

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A038 ES01A039">4. Services or amenities in the housing unit
<div class="i1">Air conditioning (central air conditioning, or mobile appliances, not fans) [] Yes [] No

Heating system
[] Yes, central heating in the building
[] Yes, heating system in the housing unit
[] No, there is no heating system, but there is an appliance that heats one of the rooms (for example: electric radiators)
[] No, there is no heat (skip to question 6)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With collective heating system
2	With individual heating system
3	Without heating system, but with appliances that allow the members of the dwelling to warm one or more rooms
4	No heating methods
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of a heating system in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_HEATFUEL: Heating fuel

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A040">5. Fuel used for heating
<div class="i1">[] Gas (butane, propane, natural gas, etc.)
[] Electricity
[] Petroleum or its derivatives (gas oil, fuel oil, gasoline, etc.)
[] Wood
[] Coal or its derivatives
[] Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Gas
2	Electricity
3	Petroleum or derivative
4	Wood
5	Coal or derivative
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the fuel used to heat the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households with a heating method and not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_NOSERV: Lack of sanitary service

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="ES01A031 ES01A032 ES01A033 ES01A034 ES01A035 ES01A036 ES01A037">3. Does your housing have any of the following problems?
<div class="i1">Yes/ No
[] / [] Excessive exterior noise
[] / [] Contamination or bad smells caused by industry, traffic, etc.
[] / [] Poor street sanitation
[] / [] Poor communication services [as in poor telephone service or television reception]
[] / [] Few green areas (parks, gardens, etc.)
[] / [] Delinquency or vandalism in the neighborhood
[] / [] Lack of sanitary facilities (toilet, bathtub, or shower) inside the housing unit</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling lacks basic sanitary service (toilet, bathtub, or shower).

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. How many rooms are in the housing unit? In addition to the bedrooms, include rooms that measure 4 or more square meters, including the kitchen. Do not include bathrooms, vestibules, corridors, or open terraces.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

ES2001A_SPACE: Useable floor space**Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A043">7. What is the approximate usable floor-space in the housing unit?
Example: 9 6 _ square meters
Do not include open terraces or gardens. Do not include basements, carports, back patios, etc. that cannot be used for habitation.
<div class="i1">_ _ _ square meters</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27

028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66

067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105

106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144

145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183

184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200
201	201
202	202
203	203
204	204
205	205
206	206
207	207
208	208
209	209
210	210
211	211
212	212
213	213
214	214
215	215
216	216
217	217
218	218
219	219
220	220
221	221
222	222

223	223
224	224
225	225
226	226
227	227
228	228
229	229
230	230
231	231
232	232
233	233
234	234
235	235
236	236
237	237
238	238
239	239
240	240
241	241
242	242
243	243
244	244
245	245
246	246
247	247
248	248
249	249
250	250
251	251
252	252
253	253
254	254
255	255
256	256
257	257
258	258
259	259
260	260
261	261

262	262
263	263
264	264
265	265
266	266
267	267
268	268
269	269
270	270
271	271
272	272
273	273
274	274
275	275
276	276
277	277
278	278
279	279
280	280
281	281
282	282
283	283
284	284
285	285
286	286
287	287
288	288
289	289
290	290
291	291
292	292
293	293
294	294
295	295
296	296
297	297
298	298
299	299
300	300 to 399

400	400 to 499
500	500 to 599
600	600 to 699
700	700 to 799
800	800 to 899
900	900+
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the area of usable floor space in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households which are not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_STORIES: Number of floors of the dwelling

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of floors of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_BLDTYPE: Type of building

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Lodging
1	Building with only one family dwelling
2	Building with only family dwelling (more than one dwelling)
3	Buildings with mainly family dwellings, also commercial space
4	Buildings primarily with collective dwelling: hotel, shelter, pension
5	Buildings primarily with collective dwelling: convent, barracks, prison
6	Buildings primarily with collective dwelling: educational centers, boarding schools, military schools
7	Buildings primarily with collective dwellings: general hospitals, institutions for handicapped persons, marginalized..
8	Buildings primarily with commercial businesses with some dwelling

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of building where the dwelling is located.

UNIVERSE
Spain 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_CONSTYR1: Year of construction, categorized

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Before 1900
02	1900 - 1920
03	1921 - 1940
04	1941 - 1950
05	1951 - 1960
06	1961 - 1970
07	1971 - 1980
08	1981 - 1990
09	1991 - 2001
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's year range of construction.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Buildings that are not businesses or lodgings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

ES2001A_CONSTYR2: Year of construction, since 1990

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's exact year of construction.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Buildings that are not businesses or lodgings and are constructed after 1990 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_FLRDWN: Number of floors below ground level**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of floors below the ground level in the building.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_FLRUP: Number of floors above ground level**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of floors above ground level in the building.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_SECDW: Availability of second dwelling

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A044">8. Does this household tend to use another housing unit (whether owned, rented, or available free-of-charge) for vacations, weekends, or as a second residence?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No (skip to question 11)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has second dwelling
2	Does not have second dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to a second dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households which are not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_SECDWL: Location of second dwelling**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A045 ES01A046 ES01A047">9. Where is this second housing unit?
(If more than one is in use, refer to the one that is used more often.)
<div class="i1">[] In this municipality
[] In another municipality
Municipality:

Province:

[] In another country</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the same municipality
2	In another municipality
3	In another country
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the second dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence and with the second dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_SECDWP: Province of second dwelling**Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A045 ES01A046 ES01A047">9. Where is this second housing unit?
(If more than one is in use, refer to the one that is used more often.)
<div class="i1">[] In this municipality
[] In another municipality
Municipality:

Province:

[] In another country</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Álava
02	Albacete
03	Alicante/Alacant
04	Almería
05	Ávila
06	Badajoz
07	Balears (Illes)
08	Barcelona
09	Burgos
10	Cáceres
11	Cádiz
12	Castellón/Castelló
13	Ciudad Real
14	Córdoba
15	Coruña (A)
16	Cuenca
17	Girona
18	Granada
19	Guadalajara
20	Guipúzcoa
21	Huelva
22	Huesca
23	Jaén
24	León
25	Lleida
26	Rioja (La)

27	Lugo
28	Madrid
29	Málaga
30	Murcia
31	Navarra
32	Ourense
33	Asturias
34	Palencia
35	Palmas (Las)
36	Pontevedra
37	Salamanca
38	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
39	Cantabria
40	Segovia
41	Sevilla
42	Soria
43	Tarragona
44	Teruel
45	Toledo
46	Valencia/València
47	Valladolid
48	Vizcaya
49	Zamora
50	Zaragoza
51	Ceuta
52	Melilla
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the code or size of the province (or country) of the second dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence and with the second residence in Spain [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_SECDWU: Number of days per year that second dwelling is used**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar a="all" v="ES01A048">10. How many days per year, approximately, is this second housing unit used by a member of the household?
<div class="i1">_ _ _ days</div>
</svvar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of days per year that second dwelling is used.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households which are not in collective residence and have the second dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

ES01A048 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes999 = NIU.

ES2001A_VEHIC: Availability of motor vehicles (not motorcycles)**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar a="all" v="ES01A049">11. Does this household have a car or mini-van that is used primarily for personal transportation?
<div class="i1">[] Yes, one
[] Yes, two
[] Yes, three or more
[]</div>

No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3 +
4	None available
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of vehicles available to the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_ACCESS: Accessibility of the building

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Accessible, with elevator
2	Accessible, without elevator
3	Not accessible, with elevator
4	Not accessible, without elevator
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the building where the dwelling is located is accessible and has an elevator.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Buildings that are not businesses or lodgings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_BLDCOND: Condition of the building

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In ruins
2	Bad
3	Deficient
4	Good
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's building physical condition.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Buildings that are not businesses or lodgings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_DOORKEEP: Doorkeeper**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Only automatic
2	Only opened by a doorperson
3	Both
4	None available
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Indicates whether the building where the dwelling is located has access to a doorperson, electric buzzer, or neither.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Buildings that are not businesses or lodgings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_GARAGE: Garage**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has a garage
2	No garage
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Indicates if the dwelling has a garage.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Buildings that are not businesses or lodgings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_GAS: Gas

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has gas
2	Does not have gas
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's access to gas.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Buildings that are not businesses or lodgings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_HOTWAT: Central hot water**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, available
2	None available
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's access to central hot water.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Buildings that are not businesses or lodgings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_OWNETERTYP: Class of owner**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	One person
2	The community
3	A society
4	A public organization
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's class of owner.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Buildings that are not businesses or lodgings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_PHONE: Telephone lines

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has telephone lines
2	None available
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's access to telephone lines.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Buildings that are not businesses or lodgings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_RUNWAT: Running water**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public water service
2	Private water service
3	No running water available
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of running water in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Buildings that are not businesses or lodgings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_SEWAGE: Removal of waste water**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sewage drains
2	Other type
3	None available
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the way the dwelling's waste waters are removed.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Buildings that are not businesses or lodgings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_NFAM: Number of families in the household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of families in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_NNUC: Number of nuclei in the household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of nuclei in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_NPERFAM: Number of persons in the family

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
23	23
25	25
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Households not in collective residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2001A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

description

DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35

0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74

0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household

98	One or more children have unknown age
----	---------------------------------------

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin

4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children

linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19

020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58

059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97

098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34

15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634

1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673

1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712

1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751

1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790

1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829

1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868

1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907

1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946

1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985

1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent

4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)

220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SAMESEX: Same-sex couple, Spain

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same-sex couple, feminine
2	Same-sex couple, masculine
3	Not a same-sex couple
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SAMESEX indicates the gender composition of a consensual union in 2001 and 2011 Spain.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SUBFNUM: Subfamily membership number

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Non-family or sub-family not identified
0001	1st subfamily
0002	2nd subfamily
0003	3rd subfamily
0004	4th subfamily
0005	5th subfamily
0006	6th subfamily
0007	7th subfamily
0008	8th subfamily
0009	9th subfamily
0010	10th subfamily
0011	11th subfamily
0012	12th subfamily
0013	13th subfamily
0099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SUBFNUM gives the number of the subfamily to which the person belongs within the household (1 = first subfamily, 2 = second subfamily, etc.). SUBFNUM records the identification of subfamilies in the original dataset, which generally correspond to conjugal units and their offspring.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

BIRTHMO: Month of birth**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad

12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger

15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.

22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau

31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.

34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR

41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo

43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.

53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLES: Province of birth, Spain**Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Araba
02	Albacete
03	Alicante/Alacant
04	Almería
05	Ávila
06	Badajoz
07	Balears (Illes)
08	Barcelona
09	Burgos
10	Cáceres
11	Cádiz
12	Castellón/Castelló
13	Ciudad Real
14	Córdoba
15	Coruña (A)
16	Cuenca
17	Girona
18	Granada
19	Guadalajara
20	Guipúzcoa
21	Huelva
22	Huesca
23	Jaén

24	León
25	Lleida
26	Rioja (La)
27	Lugo
28	Madrid
29	Málaga
30	Murcia
31	Navarra
32	Ourense
33	Asturias
34	Palencia
35	Palmas (Las)
36	Pontevedra
37	Salamanca
38	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
39	Cantabria
40	Segovia
41	Sevilla
42	Soria
43	Tarragona
44	Teruel
45	Toledo
46	Valencia/València
47	Valladolid
48	Vizcaya
49	Zamora
50	Zaragoza
51	Ceuta
52	Melilla
53	Ceuta, Melilla and other Spanish territories
59	Born in Spain, municipality unknown
97	Abroad
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLES indicates the province in Spain in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT1: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0908	ES6 / Sur + Other Spanish territories
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1301	HU1 / Közép-Magyarország
1302	HU2 / Dunántúl
1303	HU3 / Alföld és Észak
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenija
3401	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul

3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT1 indicates the NUTS1 region in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable. NUTS1 identifies the largest territorial units within countries.

EBPLNT1 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan

13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas

21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador

23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives

32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar

34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland

42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.

49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island

55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819

1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858

1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897

1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936

1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975

1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014

2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87

88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT2: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta

0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0969	ES63 + ES64 + Other Spanish territories
0970	ES70 / Canarias
1110	FR10 / Region d'Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western

1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kırklareli
3922	TR22 / Balıkesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydın, Denizli, Muğla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Uşak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskişehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaraş, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kırıkkale, Aksaray, Niğde, Nevşehir, Kırşehir

3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Iğdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazığ, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sırnak, Siirt
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT2 indicates the NUTS2 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS2 identifies intermediate territorial units: the second level within countries.

EBPLNT2 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT3: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00000	NIU (Not in universe)
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra
09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra
09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila
09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València

09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada
09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta
09640	ES640 / Melilla
09699	ES630 / Ceuta + ES640 / Melilla + Other Spanish territories
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi
12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilikis
12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / ELevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larissa
12143	EL143 / Magnissia
12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza

12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Etolia and Akarnania
12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Viotia
12242	EL242 / Evia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida
12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia
12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lassithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymno
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West
11111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
11112	PT112 / Cávado
11113	PT113 / Ave
11114	PT114 / Grande Porto

11115	PT115 / Tâmega
11116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	PT117 / Douro
11118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
15150	PT150 / Algarve
16161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
16162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
16163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
16164	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte
16165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
16166	PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	PT167 / Serra da Estrela
16168	PT168 / Beira Interior Norte
16169	PT169 / Beira Interior Sul
17171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
17172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
18181	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral
18182	PT182 / Alto Alentejo
18183	PT183 / Alentejo Central
18184	PT184 / Baixo Alentejo
18185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
16170	PT16A / Cova da Beira
16171	PT16B / Oeste
16172	PT16C / Médio Tejo
20200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
30300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau

23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt
23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroska
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnjeposavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraska
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska

25023	SI023 / Goriska
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraska
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus
34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubunden
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kirklareli
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon

39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta
39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaraş
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevsehir
39715	TR715 / Kirsehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartin
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya

39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Agri
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdir
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ
39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Siirt
39974	TRC34 / Siirt
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT3 indicates the NUTS3 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS3 identifies small territorial units: the third level within countries.

EBPLNT3 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCES: Educational attainment, Spain

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
200	Basic (primary) education
201	Less than 5-year primary approved
202	Grades 1-5 approved
203	Grades 1-8 approved
300	Middle (secondary) education
310	Higher level secondary (grades 9-12)
320	Basic formation (years 1-2)
400	Post-secondary
410	Higher formation (years 3-5)
421	Some technical higher education
422	Technical higher education completed
431	Some undergraduate college (and graduate education 1981)
432	Undergraduate college graduate (and graduate education 1981)
440	Non-university higher education degrees
450	Post-graduate studies
460	Master degree or equivalent
470	Doctoral studies
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCES indicates the person's educational attainment in Spain in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons

321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified

3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)

204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage

400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for

pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours

022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours

061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours

100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours

139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish
Argentina 1991 - Spanish
Argentina 2001 - Spanish
Armenia 2001
Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Austria 2011
Bangladesh 1991
Bangladesh 2001
Bangladesh 2011
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012

Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009

Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019

Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004

South Africa 1996
 South Africa 2001-2007
 South Sudan 2008
 Spain 1981 - Spanish
 Spain 1991 - Spanish
 Spain 2001 - Spanish
 Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970-2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census

office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981

Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987

Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese

Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014

United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.

97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_10: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 10 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
368001	In residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368002	In current governate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]

368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
368099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Iraq]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
426001	Butha Buthe [District: Lesotho]
426002	Leribe [District: Lesotho]
426003	Berea [District: Lesotho]
426004	Maseru [District: Lesotho]
426005	Mafeteng [District: Lesotho]
426006	Mohale's Hoek [District: Lesotho]
426007	Quthing [District: Lesotho]
426008	Qacha's Nek [District: Lesotho]

426009	Mokhotlong [District: Lesotho]
426010	Thaba-Tseka [District: Lesotho]
426097	Abroad [District: Lesotho]
426099	NIU [District: Lesotho]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608009	Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]

608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]

608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724090	Other Spanish territories in 1970 [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724098	Unknown [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]

780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
716000	Bulawayo [Province: Zimbabwe]
716001	Manicaland [Province: Zimbabwe]
716002	Mashonaland Central [Province: Zimbabwe]
716003	Mashonaland East [Province: Zimbabwe]
716004	Mashonaland West [Province: Zimbabwe]
716005	Matabeleland North [Province: Zimbabwe]
716006	Matabeleland South [Province: Zimbabwe]
716007	Midlands [Province: Zimbabwe]
716008	Masvingo [Province: Zimbabwe]

716009	Harare [Province: Zimbabwe]
716097	Abroad [Province: Zimbabwe]
716098	Unknown [Province: Zimbabwe]
716099	NIU (Not in universe) [Province: Zimbabwe]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_10 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided ten years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence ten year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_10 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_5. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]

051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]

076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]

116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]

152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredía [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]

192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]

818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]

231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]

320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]

324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]

356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]

360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]

364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]

388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]

417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]

454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]

484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]

496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]

591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]

608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]

608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]

642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]

764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]

764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite/Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]

800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnitska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopilska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnyska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]

858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-

national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSUSUAL1: Usual hours worked per week

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18

019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57

058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96

097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135

136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
997	Inconsistent or irregular work schedule
998	Unknown
999	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL1 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent works in a typical week across all jobs or in their main job.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSUSUAL2: Usual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except ca1971)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ca1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972-1995, ca1971, pt1991-2011)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and ca1971)
7	Inconsistent or irregular work schedule
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL2 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs or in their main job, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY0: Country of residence 10 years ago**Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	AFRICA
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo

12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.

20000	AMERICAS
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama

22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	ASIA
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia

32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon

34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34192	Other Arab countries
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	EUROPE
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden

42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	OCEANIA
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea

51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	OTHER, unspecified or unclassifiable
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY0 indicates the person's country of residence 10 years ago.

Persons who did not live abroad ten years prior to the census are coded as non-migrants.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE0: Migration status, 10 years

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same minor administrative unit, same house
13	Same minor administrative unit, different house
14	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE0 indicates the person's place of residence 10 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43

44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82

83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_AGE: Age

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A003 ES01A401 ES01A402 ES01A403">__ Person
__ [Name]
Date of Birth:
__ / __ / __ day/month/year
If this person does not normally reside here, continue on to the next person.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36

037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75

076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's age.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_BIRMO: Month of birth**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="ES01A003 ES01A401 ES01A402 ES01A403">__ Person<br />__ [Name]<br />Date of Birth:<br />__ / __
/ ____ day/month/year<br />If this person does not normally reside here, continue on to the next person.<br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_BIRYR: Year of birth**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A003 ES01A401 ES01A402 ES01A403">__ Person
__ [Name]
Date of Birth:
__ / __ / ____ day/month/year
If this person does not normally reside here, continue on to the next person.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922

1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961

1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000

2001

2001

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A003 ES01A401 ES01A402 ES01A403">__ Person
__ [Name]
Date of Birth:
__ / __ / ___ day/month/year
If this person does not normally reside here, continue on to the next person.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_PERNUMO: Person number

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76

77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the final number of the respondent in the space.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_10_ES: Communities and Autonomous Cities of residence 10 years ago, Spain;

consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
724011	Galicia
724012	Principado de Asturias
724013	Cantabria
724021	País Vasco
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra
724023	La Rioja
724024	Aragón
724030	Comunidad de Madrid
724041	Castilla y León
724042	Castilla-La Mancha
724043	Extremadura
724051	Cataluña
724052	Comunidad Valenciana
724053	Islas Baleares
724061	Andalucía
724062	Región de Murcia
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
724070	Canarias
724090	Other Spanish territories in 1970
724097	Foreign country
724098	Unknown
724999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_10_ES indicates the person's Community or Autonomous City of residence ten years ago within Spain.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_P_ES: Communities and Autonomous Cities of previous residence, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
724011	Galicia
724012	Principado de Asturias
724013	Cantabria
724021	País Vasco
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra
724023	La Rioja
724024	Aragón
724030	Comunidad de Madrid
724041	Castilla y León
724042	Castilla-La Mancha
724043	Extremadura
724051	Cataluña
724052	Comunidad Valenciana
724053	Islas Baleares
724061	Andalucía
724062	Región de Murcia
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
724070	Canarias
724097	Abroad
724999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_ES indicates the person's community or autonomous city of previous residence within Spain.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_10_ES: Province of residence 10 years ago, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
724011015	A Coruña
724011027	Lugo
724011032	Ourense
724011036	Pontevedra
724012033	Asturias
724013039	Cantabria
724021001	Álava
724021020	Guipúzcoa
724021048	Vizcaya
724022031	Navarra
724023026	La Rioja
724024022	Huesca
724024044	Teruel
724024050	Zaragoza
724030028	Madrid
724041005	Ávila
724041009	Burgos

724041024	León
724041034	Palencia
724041037	Salamanca
724041040	Segovia
724041042	Soria
724041047	Valladolid
724041049	Zamora
724042002	Albacete
724042013	Ciudad Real
724042016	Cuenca
724042019	Guadalajara
724042045	Toledo
724043006	Badajoz
724043010	Cáceres
724051008	Barcelona
724051017	Girona
724051025	Lleida
724051043	Tarragona
724052003	Alicante/Alacant
724052012	Castellón/Castelló
724052046	Valencia/València
724053007	Islas Baleares
724061004	Almería
724061011	Cádiz
724061014	Córdoba
724061018	Granada
724061021	Huelva
724061023	Jaén
724061029	Málaga
724061041	Sevilla
724062030	Murcia
724063051	Ceuta
724064052	Melilla
724070035	Las Palmas
724070038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
727097097	Abroad
727098098	Unknown
727099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_10_ES indicates the person's province of residence ten years ago within Spain. Migration district codes from MIG2_10_ES are compatible with codes from GEO2_ES.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_P_ES: Province of previous residence, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
724011015	A Coruña
724011027	Lugo
724011032	Ourense
724011036	Pontevedra
724012033	Asturias
724013039	Cantabria
724021001	Álava
724021020	Guipúzcoa
724021048	Vizcaya
724022031	Navarra
724023026	La Rioja
724024022	Huesca
724024044	Teruel
724024050	Zaragoza
724030028	Madrid
724041005	Ávila

724041009	Burgos
724041024	León
724041034	Palencia
724041037	Salamanca
724041040	Segovia
724041042	Soria
724041047	Valladolid
724041049	Zamora
724042002	Albacete
724042013	Ciudad Real
724042016	Cuenca
724042019	Guadalajara
724042045	Toledo
724043006	Badajoz
724043010	Cáceres
724051008	Barcelona
724051017	Girona
724051025	Lleida
724051043	Tarragona
724052003	Alicante/Alacant
724052012	Castellón/Castelló
724052046	Valencia/València
724053007	Islas Baleares
724061004	Almería
724061011	Cádiz
724061014	Córdoba
724061018	Granada
724061021	Huelva
724061023	Jaén
724061029	Málaga
724061041	Sevilla
724062030	Murcia
724063051	Ceuta
724064052	Melilla
724070035	Las Palmas
724070038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
727097097	Abroad
727099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_P_ES indicates the person's province of previous residence within Spain. The migration could have occurred at any time in the past. Migration province codes from MIG2_P_ES are compatible with codes from GEO2_ES.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_BPLAUTON: Communities and autonomous cities of birth

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Galicia
12	Principado de Asturias
13	Cantabria
21	País Vasco
22	Comunidad Foral de Navarra
23	La Rioja
24	Aragón
30	Comunidad de Madrid
41	Castilla y León
42	Castilla-La Mancha
43	Extremadura
51	Cataluña
52	Comunidad Valenciana
53	Illes Balears
61	Andalucía
62	Región de Murcia

63	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
64	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
70	Canarias
98	Abroad

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the code for the respondent's birthplace community or autonomous city.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_BPLMUN: Municipality or country of birth

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A406 ES01A407">Place of birth: Province

Municipality (or country)

</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01059	Vitoria-Gasteiz
01991	Álava: 0 to 2000 population
01992	Álava: 2001 to 5000 population
01993	Álava: 5001 to 10000 population
01994	Álava: 10001 to 20000 population
02003	Albacete
02009	Almansa
02037	Hellín
02081	Villarrobledo
02991	Albacete: 0 to 2000 population

02992	Albacete: 2001 to 5000 population
02993	Albacete: 5001 to 10000 population
02994	Albacete: 10001 to 20000 population
03009	Alcoy/Alcoi
03014	Alicante/Alacant
03031	Benidorm
03059	Crevillent
03063	Dénia
03065	Elche/Elx
03066	Elda
03079	Ibi
03093	Novelda
03099	Orihuela
03104	Petrer
03122	San Vicente del Raspeig/Sant Vicent del Raspeig
03133	Torreveija
03139	Villajoyosa/Vila Joiosa (la)
03140	Villena
03991	Alicante/Alacant: 0 to 2000 population
03992	Alicante/Alacant: 2001 to 5000 population
03993	Alicante/Alacant: 5001 to 10000 population
03994	Alicante/Alacant: 10001 to 20000 population
04003	Adra
04013	Almería
04079	Roquetas de Mar
04902	Ejido (El)
04991	Almería: 0 to 2000 population
04992	Almería: 2001 to 5000 population
04993	Almería: 5001 to 10000 population
04994	Almería: 10001 to 20000 population
05019	Ávila
05991	Ávila: 0 to 2000 population
05992	Ávila: 2001 to 5000 population
05993	Ávila: 5001 to 10000 population
06011	Almendralejo
06015	Badajoz
06044	Don Benito
06083	Mérida
06153	Villanueva de la Serena

06991	Badajoz: 0 to 2000 population
06992	Badajoz: 2001 to 5000 population
06993	Badajoz: 5001 to 10000 population
06994	Badajoz: 10001 to 20000 population
07011	Calvi
07015	Ciudadella de Menorca
07026	Eivissa
07027	Inca
07031	Llucmajor
07032	Mahón
07033	Manacor
07036	Marratxí
07040	Palma de Mallorca
07991	Balears (Illes): 0 to 2000 population
07992	Balears (Illes): 2001 to 5000 population
07993	Balears (Illes): 5001 to 10000 population
07994	Balears (Illes): 10001 to 20000 population
08015	Badalona
08019	Barcelona
08056	Castelldefels
08073	Cornell de Llobregat
08077	Esplugues de Llobregat
08089	Gav
08096	Granollers
08101	Hospitalet de Llobregat (L)
08102	Igualada
08113	Manresa
08114	Martorell
08118	Masnou (EI)
08121	Mataró
08123	Molins de Rei
08124	Mollet del Vallès
08125	Montcada i Reixac
08163	Pineda de Mar
08169	Prat de Llobregat (EI)
08172	Premi de Mar
08180	Ripollet
08184	Rubí
08187	Sabadell

08194	Sant Adri de Besòs
08196	Sant Andreu de la Barca
08200	Sant Boi de Llobregat
08205	Sant Cugat del Vallès
08211	Sant Feliu de Llobregat
08217	Sant Joan Despí
08231	Sant Pere de Ribes
08245	Santa Coloma de Gramenet
08252	Barber del Vallès
08260	Santa Perpètua de Mogoda
08263	Sant Vicenç dels Horts
08266	Cerdanyola del Vallès
08279	Terrassa
08298	Vic
08301	Viladecans
08305	Vilafranca del Penedès
08307	Vilanova i la Geltrú
08991	Barcelona: 0 to 2000 population
08992	Barcelona: 2001 to 5000 population
08993	Barcelona: 5001 to 10000 population
08994	Barcelona: 10001 to 20000 population
09018	Aranda de Duero
09059	Burgos
09219	Miranda de Ebro
09991	Burgos: 0 to 2000 population
09992	Burgos: 2001 to 5000 population
09993	Burgos: 5001 to 10000 population
10037	Cáceres
10148	Plasencia
10991	Cáceres: 0 to 2000 population
10992	Cáceres: 2001 to 5000 population
10993	Cáceres: 5001 to 10000 population
10994	Cáceres: 10001 to 20000 population
11004	Algeciras
11006	Arcos de la Frontera
11007	Barbate
11012	Cádiz
11015	Chiclana de la Frontera
11020	Jerez de la Frontera

11022	Línea de la Concepción (La)
11027	Puerto de Santa María (El)
11028	Puerto Real
11030	Rota
11031	San Fernando
11032	Sanlúcar de Barrameda
11033	San Roque
11991	Cádiz: 0 to 2000 population
11992	Cádiz: 2001 to 5000 population
11993	Cádiz: 5001 to 10000 population
11994	Cádiz: 10001 to 20000 population
12027	Benicarló
12032	Burriana
12040	Castellón de la Plana/Castelló de la Plana
12084	Onda
12126	Vall d'Uixó (la)
12135	Villarreal/Vila-real
12138	Vinaròs
12991	Castellón/Castelló: 0 to 2000 population
12992	Castellón/Castelló: 2001 to 5000 population
12993	Castellón/Castelló: 5001 to 10000 population
12994	Castellón/Castelló: 10001 to 20000 population
13005	Alcázar de San Juan
13034	Ciudad Real
13071	Puertollano
13082	Tomelloso
13087	Valdepeñas
13991	Ciudad Real: 0 to 2000 population
13992	Ciudad Real: 2001 to 5000 population
13993	Ciudad Real: 5001 to 10000 population
13994	Ciudad Real: 10001 to 20000 population
14013	Cabra
14021	Córdoba
14038	Lucena
14042	Montilla
14055	Priego de Córdoba
14056	Puente Genil
14991	Córdoba: 0 to 2000 population
14992	Córdoba: 2001 to 5000 population

14993	Córdoba: 5001 to 10000 population
14994	Córdoba: 10001 to 20000 population
15005	Arteixo
15019	Carballo
15030	Coruña (A)
15031	Culleredo
15036	Ferrol
15054	Narón
15058	Oleiros
15073	Ribeira
15078	Santiago de Compostela
15991	Coruña (A): 0 to 2000 population
15992	Coruña (A): 2001 to 5000 population
15993	Coruña (A): 5001 to 10000 population
15994	Coruña (A): 10001 to 20000 population
16078	Cuenca
16991	Cuenca: 0 to 2000 population
16992	Cuenca: 2001 to 5000 population
16993	Cuenca: 5001 to 10000 population
16994	Cuenca: 10001 to 20000 population
17023	Blanes
17066	Figueres
17079	Girona
17095	Lloret de Mar
17114	Olot
17155	Salt
17991	Girona: 0 to 2000 population
17992	Girona: 2001 to 5000 population
17993	Girona: 5001 to 10000 population
17994	Girona: 10001 to 20000 population
18017	Almuñécar
18023	Baza
18087	Granada
18122	Loja
18140	Motril
18991	Granada: 0 to 2000 population
18992	Granada: 2001 to 5000 population
18993	Granada: 5001 to 10000 population
18994	Granada: 10001 to 20000 population

19046	Azuqueca de Henares
19130	Guadalajara
19991	Guadalajara: 0 to 2000 population
19992	Guadalajara: 2001 to 5000 population
20030	Eibar
20045	Irun
20055	Arrasate o Mondragón
20067	Errenteria
20069	Donostia-San Sebastián
20079	Zarautz
20991	Guipúzcoa: 0 to 2000 population
20992	Guipúzcoa: 2001 to 5000 population
20993	Guipúzcoa: 5001 to 10000 population
20994	Guipúzcoa: 10001 to 20000 population
21041	Huelva
21991	Huelva: 0 to 2000 population
21992	Huelva: 2001 to 5000 population
21993	Huelva: 5001 to 10000 population
21994	Huelva: 10001 to 20000 population
22125	Huesca
22991	Huesca: 0 to 2000 population
22992	Huesca: 2001 to 5000 population
22993	Huesca: 5001 to 10000 population
22994	Huesca: 10001 to 20000 population
23002	Alcalá la Real
23005	Andújar
23050	Jaén
23055	Linares
23060	Martos
23092	Úbeda
23991	Jaén: 0 to 2000 population
23992	Jaén: 2001 to 5000 population
23993	Jaén: 5001 to 10000 population
23994	Jaén: 10001 to 20000 population
24089	León
24115	Ponferrada
24142	San Andrés del Rabanedo
24991	León: 0 to 2000 population
24992	León: 2001 to 5000 population

24993	León: 5001 to 10000 population
24994	León: 10001 to 20000 population
25120	Lleida
25991	Lleida: 0 to 2000 population
25992	Lleida: 2001 to 5000 population
25993	Lleida: 5001 to 10000 population
25994	Lleida: 10001 to 20000 population
26036	Calahorra
26089	Logroño
26991	Rioja (La): 0 to 2000 population
26992	Rioja (La): 2001 to 5000 population
26993	Rioja (La): 5001 to 10000 population
26994	Rioja (La): 10001 to 20000 population
27028	Lugo
27991	Lugo: 0 to 2000 population
27992	Lugo: 2001 to 5000 population
27993	Lugo: 5001 to 10000 population
27994	Lugo: 10001 to 20000 population
28005	Alcalá de Henares
28006	Alcobendas
28007	Alcorcón
28013	Aranjuez
28014	Arganda del Rey
28022	Boadilla del Monte
28045	Colmenar Viejo
28047	Collado Villalba
28049	Coslada
28058	Fuenlabrada
28061	Galapagar
28065	Getafe
28074	Leganés
28079	Madrid
28080	Majadahonda
28092	Móstoles
28106	Parla
28113	Pinto
28115	Pozuelo de Alarcón
28123	Rivas-Vaciamadrid
28127	Rozas de Madrid (Las)

28130	San Fernando de Henares
28134	San Sebastián de los Reyes
28148	Torrejón de Ardoz
28161	Valdemoro
28181	Villaviciosa de Odón
28903	Tres Cantos
28991	Madrid: 0 to 2000 population
28992	Madrid: 2001 to 5000 population
28993	Madrid: 5001 to 10000 population
28994	Madrid: 10001 to 20000 population
29007	Alhaurín de la Torre
29015	Antequera
29025	Benalmádena
29051	Estepona
29054	Fuengirola
29067	Málaga
29069	Marbella
29070	Mijas
29082	Rincón de la Victoria
29084	Ronda
29094	Vélez-Málaga
29901	Torremolinos
29991	Málaga: 0 to 2000 population
29992	Málaga: 2001 to 5000 population
29993	Málaga: 5001 to 10000 population
29994	Málaga: 10001 to 20000 population
30003	Águilas
30005	Alcantarilla
30015	Caravaca de la Cruz
30016	Cartagena
30019	Cieza
30022	Jumilla
30024	Lorca
30026	Mazarrón
30027	Molina de Segura
30030	Murcia
30035	San Javier
30037	Torre-Pacheco
30039	Totana

30043	Yecla
30991	Murcia: 0 to 2000 population
30992	Murcia: 2001 to 5000 population
30993	Murcia: 5001 to 10000 population
30994	Murcia: 10001 to 20000 population
31201	Pamplona/Iruña
31232	Tudela
31901	Barañain
31991	Navarra: 0 to 2000 population
31992	Navarra: 2001 to 5000 population
31993	Navarra: 5001 to 10000 population
31994	Navarra: 10001 to 20000 population
32054	Ourense
32991	Ourense: 0 to 2000 population
32992	Ourense: 2001 to 5000 population
32993	Ourense: 5001 to 10000 population
32994	Ourense: 10001 to 20000 population
33004	Avilés
33016	Castrillón
33024	Gijón
33031	Langreo
33037	Mieres
33044	Oviedo
33060	San Martín del Rey Aurelio
33066	Siero
33991	Asturias: 0 to 2000 population
33992	Asturias: 2001 to 5000 population
33993	Asturias: 5001 to 10000 population
33994	Asturias: 10001 to 20000 population
34120	Palencia
34991	Palencia: 0 to 2000 population
34992	Palencia: 2001 to 5000 population
34993	Palencia: 5001 to 10000 population
35002	Agüimes
35004	Arrecife
35006	Arucas
35009	Gáldar
35011	Ingenio
35016	Palmas de Gran Canaria (Las)

35017	Puerto del Rosario
35019	San Bartolomé de Tirajana
35022	Santa Lucía de Tirajana
35026	Telde
35991	Palmas (Las): 0 to 2000 population
35992	Palmas (Las): 2001 to 5000 population
35993	Palmas (Las): 5001 to 10000 population
35994	Palmas (Las): 10001 to 20000 population
36008	Cangas
36017	Estrada (A)
36026	Marín
36038	Pontevedra
36045	Redondela
36057	Vigo
36060	Vilagarcía de Arousa
36991	Pontevedra: 0 to 2000 population
36992	Pontevedra: 2001 to 5000 population
36993	Pontevedra: 5001 to 10000 population
36994	Pontevedra: 10001 to 20000 population
37274	Salamanca
37991	Salamanca: 0 to 2000 population
37992	Salamanca: 2001 to 5000 population
37993	Salamanca: 5001 to 10000 population
37994	Salamanca: 10001 to 20000 population
38001	Adeje
38006	Arona
38017	Granadilla de Abona
38022	Icod de los Vinos
38023	San Cristóbal de La Laguna
38026	Orotava (La)
38028	Puerto de la Cruz
38031	Realejos (Los)
38038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
38043	Tacoronte
38991	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 0 to 2000 population
38992	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 2001 to 5000 population
38993	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 5001 to 10000 population
38994	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 10001 to 20000 population
39016	Camargo

39020	Castro-Urdiales
39075	Santander
39087	Torrelavega
39991	Cantabria: 0 to 2000 population
39992	Cantabria: 2001 to 5000 population
39993	Cantabria: 5001 to 10000 population
39994	Cantabria: 10001 to 20000 population
40194	Segovia
40991	Segovia: 0 to 2000 population
40992	Segovia: 2001 to 5000 population
40993	Segovia: 5001 to 10000 population
41004	Alcalá de Guadaira
41021	Camas
41024	Carmona
41034	Coria del Río
41038	Dos Hermanas
41039	Écija
41053	Lebrija
41059	Mairena del Aljarafe
41065	Morón de la Frontera
41069	Palacios y Villafranca (Los)
41081	Rinconada (La)
41091	Sevilla
41095	Utrera
41991	Sevilla: 0 to 2000 population
41992	Sevilla: 2001 to 5000 population
41993	Sevilla: 5001 to 10000 population
41994	Sevilla: 10001 to 20000 population
42173	Soria
42991	Soria: 0 to 2000 population
42992	Soria: 2001 to 5000 population
42993	Soria: 5001 to 10000 population
43038	Cambrils
43123	Reus
43148	Tarragona
43155	Tortosa
43161	Valls
43163	Vendrell (El)
43991	Tarragona: 0 to 2000 population

43992	Tarragona: 2001 to 5000 population
43993	Tarragona: 5001 to 10000 population
43994	Tarragona: 10001 to 20000 population
44216	Teruel
44991	Teruel: 0 to 2000 population
44992	Teruel: 2001 to 5000 population
44993	Teruel: 5001 to 10000 population
44994	Teruel: 10001 to 20000 population
45165	Talavera de la Reina
45168	Toledo
45991	Toledo: 0 to 2000 population
45992	Toledo: 2001 to 5000 population
45993	Toledo: 5001 to 10000 population
45994	Toledo: 10001 to 20000 population
46005	Alaquàs
46017	Alzira
46021	Aldaia
46029	Algemesí
46078	Burjassot
46094	Catarroja
46102	Quart de Poblet
46105	Cullera
46110	Xirivella
46131	Gandia
46145	Xàtiva
46159	Manises
46169	Mislata
46181	Oliva
46184	Ontinyent
46190	Paterna
46220	Sagunto/Sagunt
46235	Sueca
46244	Torrent
46250	Valencia
46991	Valencia/València: 0 to 2000 population
46992	Valencia/València: 2001 to 5000 population
46993	Valencia/València: 5001 to 10000 population
46994	Valencia/València: 10001 to 20000 population
47186	Valladolid

47991	Valladolid: 0 to 2000 population
47992	Valladolid: 2001 to 5000 population
47993	Valladolid: 5001 to 10000 population
47994	Valladolid: 10001 to 20000 population
48013	Barakaldo
48015	Basauri
48020	Bilbao
48027	Durango
48036	Galdakao
48044	Getxo
48054	Leioa
48078	Portugalete
48082	Santurtzi
48084	Sestao
48902	Erandio
48991	Vizcaya: 0 to 2000 population
48992	Vizcaya: 2001 to 5000 population
48993	Vizcaya: 5001 to 10000 population
48994	Vizcaya: 10001 to 20000 population
49275	Zamora
49991	Zamora: 0 to 2000 population
49993	Zamora: 5001 to 10000 population
49994	Zamora: 10001 to 20000 population
50297	Zaragoza
50991	Zaragoza: 0 to 2000 population
50992	Zaragoza: 2001 to 5000 population
50993	Zaragoza: 5001 to 10000 population
50994	Zaragoza: 10001 to 20000 population
51001	Ceuta
52001	Melilla
66101	Albania
66102	Austria
66103	Belgium
66104	Bulgaria
66106	Cyprus
66107	Denmark
66109	Finland
66110	France
66111	Greece

66112	Hungary
66113	Ireland
66114	Iceland
66115	Italy
66116	Liechtenstein
66117	Luxemburg
66118	Malta
66119	Monaco
66120	Norway
66121	Low Countries
66122	Poland
66123	Portugal
66124	Andorra
66125	United Kingdom
66126	Germany
66128	Rumania
66130	Vatican City
66131	Sweden
66132	Switzerland
66135	Ukraine
66136	Letonia
66137	Moldova
66138	Bielorrusia
66139	Georgia
66141	Estonia
66142	Lithuania
66143	Chek Republic
66144	Slovakia
66145	Bosnia-Herzegovina
66146	Croacia
66147	Slovenia
66148	Armenia
66154	Russia
66155	Yugoslavia
66201	Burkina Fasso
66202	Angola
66203	Argelia
66204	Benin
66205	Botswana

66206	Burundi
66207	Cabo Verde
66208	Camerun
66210	Congo
66211	Ivory Coast
66212	Djibouti
66213	Egypt
66214	Ethiopia
66215	Gabon
66216	Gambia
66217	Ghana
66218	Guinea
66219	Guinea Bissau
66220	Guinea Equatorial
66221	Kenya
66222	Lesotho
66223	Liberia
66224	Libya
66225	Madagascar
66226	Malawi
66227	Mali
66228	Morocco
66229	Mauricio
66230	Mauritania
66231	Mozambique
66232	Namibia
66233	Niger
66234	Nigeria
66235	Republic of Central Africa
66236	Sudafrica
66237	Ruanda
66239	Senegal
66241	Sierra Leona
66242	Somalia
66243	Sudan
66245	Tanzania
66247	Togo
66248	Tunez
66249	Uganda

66250	Zaire
66251	Zambia
66252	Zimbabwe
66253	Eritrea
66301	Canada
66302	United States of America
66303	Mexico
66311	Bahamas
66312	Barbados
66314	Costa Rica
66315	Cuba
66316	Dominica
66317	El Salvador
66319	Guatemala
66320	Haiti
66321	Honduras
66322	Jamaica
66323	Nicaragua
66324	Panama
66326	Dominican Republic
66327	Trinidad and Tobago
66328	Santa Lucia
66340	Argentina
66341	Bolivia
66342	Brazil
66343	Colombia
66344	Chile
66345	Ecuador
66346	Guyana
66347	Paraguay
66348	Peru
66349	Surinam
66350	Uruguay
66351	Venezuela
66401	Afghanistan
66402	Saudi Arabia
66403	Bahrein
66404	Bangladesh
66405	Birmania

66407	China
66408	United Arab Emirates
66409	Philippines
66410	India
66411	Indonesia
66412	Irak
66413	Iran
66414	Israel
66415	Japan
66416	Jordanian
66418	Kuwait
66419	Laos
66420	Lebanon
66421	Malaysia
66423	Mongolia
66424	Nepal
66425	Oman
66426	Pakistan
66430	Republic of Korea
66432	Singapore
66433	Syria
66434	Sri Lanka
66435	Thailand
66436	Turkey
66437	Vietnam
66441	Yemen
66442	Azerbaiyan
66443	Kazajstan
66444	Kirgyistan
66446	Turkmenistan
66447	Uzbekistan
66501	Australia
66504	New Zealand
66509	Vanuatu
66511	Micronesia
66512	Tuvalu
66600	Palestine

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the code for size of the respondent's birthplace municipality (or country).

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_BPLPR: Province of birth

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A406 ES01A407">Place of birth: Province

Municipality (or country)

</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Álava
02	Albacete
03	Alicante/Alacant
04	Almería
05	Ávila
06	Badajoz
07	Balears (Illes)
08	Barcelona
09	Burgos
10	Cáceres
11	Cádiz
12	Castellón/Castelló
13	Ciudad Real
14	Córdoba

15	Coruña (A)
16	Cuenca
17	Girona
18	Granada
19	Guadalajara
20	Guipúzcoa
21	Huelva
22	Huesca
23	Jaén
24	León
25	Lleida
26	Rioja (La)
27	Lugo
28	Madrid
29	Málaga
30	Murcia
31	Navarra
32	Ourense
33	Asturias
34	Palencia
35	Palmas (Las)
36	Pontevedra
37	Salamanca
38	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
39	Cantabria
40	Segovia
41	Sevilla
42	Soria
43	Tarragona
44	Teruel
45	Toledo
46	Valencia/València
47	Valladolid
48	Vizcaya
49	Zamora
50	Zaragoza
51	Ceuta
52	Melilla
66	Abroad

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the code for the respondent's birthplace province.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_EDLEV: Level of education completed

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A410">3. Highest level of education completed.
Look for the numbers in Table 3 and mark the corresponding box.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Does not know how to read or write.
[] 2 Knows how to read and write, but attended school for less than five years.
[] 3 Attended school for five years or more, but did not complete EGB, ESO, or basic baccalaureate degree [EGB, educación general básica, basic general education / Educación Superior Oficial, Official higher Education]
[] 4 Basic Baccalaureate degree, EGB, or ESO completed (School graduate)
[] 5 Higher Baccalaureate degree, BUP, Bachelors LOGSE, COU, PREU
[BUP, Bachillerato Unificado y Polivalente, integrated upper secondary education, a 3-year course of university-preparatory education for 14 to 17 year old students, which also prepares students for employment. COU, Curso de Orientación Universitaria, a one-year college preparatory program.]

[If answer is 1-5] Go on to question 5.

[] 6 Technical Training, mid-level; Official industrial training, or equivalent
[] 7 Technical Training, second level; advanced Technical Training; Industrial master's degree or equivalent
[] 8 Diploma, Architecture or Technical engineering, 3 years completed of a bachelor's degree, or the first three years of an engineering or architecture degree
[] 9 Completed degree in Architecture or Engineering, Bachelor's degree, or equivalent
[] 10 Doctorate</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Illiterate
02	Literate but no education
03	Primary education
04	Secondary education, occupational secondary studies, general basic education, elementary baccalaureate studies
05	Secondary education, upper-level secondary education
06	Secondary education, professional formation, mid-level

07	Secondary education, professional formation, upper-level
08	Tertiary education, associate degree
09	Tertiary education, college degree
10	Tertiary education, doctoral studies
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's level of studies.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who reside in the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_EDTYPE: Type of studies completed

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A411">4. Field of study completed
Look on Table 4 and mark the correct box.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Law
[] 2 Education, child development
[] 3 Social sciences (Administration, Psychology, Economics, Journalism)
[] 4 Arts and Humanities (History, Languages, Art and Music, etc.)
[] 5 Computer science
[] 6 Engineering
[] 7 Technical and Industrial Training (Mechanics, Metallurgy, Electricity, Drafting, Clothing design, Food sciences, etc.)
[] 8 Sciences (Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, etc.)
[] 9 Architecture or Construction
[] 10 Agriculture, Cattle ranching, Fishing, Veterinary science
[] 11 Health, Social Services (Medicine, Nursing, Pharmacy, Social Work, etc.)
[] 12 Other services (Tourism, Hotel management, Hairdressing, Naval education, Military)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Law
02	Education, child development
03	Social Sciences
04	Arts and Humanities
05	Informatics

06	Engineering
07	Technical and industrial training
08	Sciences
09	Architecture or construction
10	Agriculture, cattle ranching, fishing, veterinary studies
11	Healthcare, Social Services
12	Other services
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's type of studies completed.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who reside in the household and completed professional formation or tertiary education [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A408">[1] Marital status
Indicate legal marital status, regardless of whether it corresponds with the person's current status.
<div class="i1">[] Never married
[] Married
[] Widowed
[] Separated
[] Divorced</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Widowed
4	Separated
5	Divorced

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who reside in the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_NATION: Country of nationality

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A405">Country of nationality

</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Europe
101	Albania
102	Austria
103	Belgium
104	Bulgaria
106	Cyprus
107	Denmark
108	Spain
109	Finland
110	France
111	Greece
112	Hungary
113	Ireland

114	Iceland
115	Italy
116	Liechtenstein
117	Luxemburg
118	Malta
119	Monaco
120	Norway
121	Low Countries
122	Poland
123	Portugal
124	Andorra
125	United Kingdom
126	Germany
128	Rumania
129	San Marino
130	Vatican City
131	Sweden
132	Switzerland
135	Ukraine
136	Letonia
137	Moldova
138	Bielorrusia
139	Georgia
141	Estonia
142	Lithuania
143	Chek Republic
144	Slovakia
145	Bosnia-Herzegovina
146	Croacia
147	Slovenia
148	Armenia
154	Russia
155	Yugoslavia
156	Macedonia
200	Africa
201	Burkina Fasso
202	Angola
203	Argelia
204	Benin

205	Botswana
206	Burundi
207	Cabo Verde
208	Camerun
209	Comores
210	Congo
211	Ivory Coast
212	Djibouti
213	Egypt
214	Ethiopia
215	Gabon
216	Gambia
217	Ghana
218	Guinea
219	Guinea Bissau
220	Guinea Equatorial
221	Kenya
222	Lesotho
223	Liberia
224	Libya
225	Madagascar
226	Malawi
227	Mali
228	Morocco
229	Mauricio
230	Mauritania
231	Mozambique
232	Namibia
233	Niger
234	Nigeria
235	Republic of Central Africa
236	Sudafrica
237	Ruanda
238	Santo Tome Y Principe
239	Senegal
240	Seychelles
241	Sierra Leona
242	Somalia
243	Sudan

244	Swazilandia
245	Tanzania
246	Chad
247	Togo
248	Tunez
249	Uganda
250	Zaire
251	Zambia
252	Zimbabwe
253	Eritrea
300	America
301	Canada
302	United States of America
303	Mexico
310	Antigua and Barbuda
311	Bahamas
312	Barbados
313	Belize
314	Costa Rica
315	Cuba
316	Dominica
317	El Salvador
318	Granada
319	Guatemala
320	Haiti
321	Honduras
322	Jamaica
323	Nicaragua
324	Panama
325	San Vicente and Las Granadinas
326	Dominican Republic
327	Trinidad and Tobago
328	Santa Lucia
329	San Cristobal and Nieves
340	Argentina
341	Bolivia
342	Brazil
343	Colombia
344	Chile

345	Ecuador
346	Guyana
347	Paraguay
348	Peru
349	Surinam
350	Uruguay
351	Venezuela
400	Asia
401	Afghanistan
402	Saudi Arabia
403	Bahrein
404	Bangladesh
405	Birmania
406	Buthan
407	China
408	United Arabian Emirates
409	Philippines
410	India
411	Indonesia
412	Irak
413	Iran
414	Israel
415	Japan
416	Jordanian
417	Camboya
418	Kuwait
419	Laos
420	Lebanon
421	Malaysia
422	Maldivas
423	Mongolia
424	Nepal
425	Oman
426	Pakistan
427	Qatar
430	Republic of Korea
431	North Korea
432	Singapore
433	Syria

434	Sri Lanka
435	Thailand
436	Turkey
437	Vietnam
438	Taiwan
439	Brunei
440	Marshal Islands
441	Yemen
442	Azerbaiyan
443	Kazajstan
444	Kirgyistan
445	Tadyikistan
446	Turkmenistan
447	Uzbekistan
500	Oceania
501	Australia
502	Fiji
503	Nauru
504	New Zealand
505	Papua New Guinea
506	Salomon Islands
507	Samoa
508	Tonga
509	Vanuatu
510	Kiribati
511	Micronesia
512	Tuvalu
555	No country
600	Palestine

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the code for the respondent's country of nationality.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_RELATE: Relationship to person for standardized reference

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A409">2. Relationship to person 1.
Example: If person number 3 is the son of person number 1, you should mark the second box.
<div class="i1">[for the first person]
[] Person 1 [Householder]

[for other persons]
[] Spouse or partner
[] son or daughter, son-in-law or daughter-in-law
[] Brother or sister, brother-in-law or sister-in-law
[] Father or mother; Father-in-law or mother-in-law
[] Other relative
[] Nonrelative</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Person of reference
21	Spouse
22	Partner
31	Son/daughter of the person of reference or spouse/partner of person of reference
32	Son/daughter-in-law
41	Brother/sister
42	Brother/sister of the spouse/partner
43	Spouse/partner of the brother/sister
51	Father/mother
52	Father/mother-in-law
61	Other relative with the same last name
62	Other relative without the same last name
70	Not related
99	Person who do not reside in the household

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="ES01A404">Sex:<br /><div class="i1">[] Male<br />[] Female</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Man
2	Woman

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's sex.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_YRSPAIN: Year of arrival in Spain**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A412 ES01A413 ES01A414 ES01A415 ES01A416">5. Since what year have you resided in the following places? (answer even if it is since birth):
<div class="i1">_____ Spain
_____ This Autonomous community
_____ This municipality
If you previously resided in another municipality or country, write it below:

_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900 or before
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930

1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969

1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of most recent arrival in Spain for all household residents.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who reside in the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_EMP1: Employment situation last week (first response)**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A421 ES01A422 ES01A423 ES01A424">7. Which of the following describes your situation last week?
Review all the options in Table 7 and mark all of the boxes that apply.
<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> 1 Receiving some type of schooling (including schooling via nursery school, academies, businesses, etc.)
<input type="checkbox" /> 2 Working (worked at least 1 hour) or temporarily absent from work.
<input type="checkbox" />[If answers 1 or 2 apply] Please fill an individual questionnaire.
<input type="checkbox" /> 3 Unemployed, looking for a first job
<input type="checkbox" /> 4 Unemployed, having worked previously
<input type="checkbox" /> 5 Receiving a pension because handicapped or disabled
<input type="checkbox" /> 6 Receiving a widow's or orphan's pension
<input type="checkbox" /> 7 Receiving a retirement or pre-retirement pension
<input type="checkbox" /> 8 Doing volunteer work
<input type="checkbox" /> 9 Unable to do basic activities without assistance (bathing, getting dressed, moving around)
<input type="checkbox" /> 10 Doing or helping with household chores
<input type="checkbox" /> 11 Some other situation (children too young to attend school, persons living off rental income, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Students
02	Employed
03	Unemployed looking for first job
04	Unemployed having worked previously
05	Disability pension
06	Pension for widows and orphans
07	Retirement pension
08	Volunteer work
09	Unable to do basic activities without assistance
10	Doing or sharing household chores
11	Other situation (minors who do not study, rent earners...)
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's employment situation last week (first option).

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who reside in the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_EMP2: Employment situation last week (second response)

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A421 ES01A422 ES01A423 ES01A424">7. Which of the following describes your situation last week?
Review all the options in Table 7 and mark all of the boxes that apply.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Receiving some type of schooling (including schooling via nursery school, academies, businesses, etc.)
[] 2 Working (worked at least 1 hour) or temporarily absent from work.

[If answers 1 or 2 apply] Please fill an individual questionnaire.

[] 3 Unemployed, looking for a first job
[] 4 Unemployed, having worked previously
[] 5 Receiving a pension because handicapped or disabled
[] 6 Receiving a widow's or orphan's pension
[] 7 Receiving a retirement or pre-retirement pension
[] 8 Doing volunteer work
[] 9 Unable to do basic activities without assistance (bathing, getting dressed, moving around)
[] 10 Doing or helping with household chores
[] 11 Some other situation (children too young to attend school, persons living off rental income, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Students
02	Employed
03	Unemployed looking for first job
04	Unemployed having worked previously
05	Disability pension
06	Pension for widows and orphans
07	Retirement pension
08	Volunteer work
09	Unable to do basic activities without assistance
10	Doing or sharing household chores
11	Other situation (minors who do not study, rent earners...)
98	Unknown or only one employment situation chosen

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's employment situation last week (second option, excludes students).

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who reside in the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_INDLANG: Knowledge of native language

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not understand it
2	Only understands it
3	Only understands it and knows how to read it
4	Only understands it and knows how to speak it
5	Understands it, knows how to speak it and read it, but cannot write it
6	Understands it, knows how to speak it, read it, and write it
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's written and oral knowledge of his native language.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who live in a municipality with a native language [discrepancies: Not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_PREVAUTON: Communities and autonomous cities of previous residency**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Galicia
12	Principado de Asturias
13	Cantabria
21	País Vasco
22	Comunidad Foral de Navarra
23	La Rioja
24	Aragón
30	Comunidad de Madrid
41	Castilla y León
42	Castilla-La Mancha
43	Extremadura
51	Cataluña
52	Comunidad Valenciana
53	Illes Balears
61	Andalucía
62	Región de Murcia
63	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
64	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
70	Canarias
98	Abroad
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the code for the respondent's previous community or autonomous city of residency.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who resided in a different municipality in the past [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_PREVMUN: Municipality or country of previous residence

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A412 ES01A413 ES01A414 ES01A415 ES01A416">5. Since what year have you resided in the following places? (answer even if it is since birth):
<div class="i1">_____ Spain
_____ This Autonomous community
_____ This municipality
If you previously resided in another municipality or country, write it below:

_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01059	Vitoria-Gasteiz
01991	Álava: 0 to 2000 population
01992	Álava: 2001 to 5000 population
01993	Álava: 5001 to 10000 population
01994	Álava: 10001 to 20000 population
02003	Albacete
02009	Almansa
02037	Hellín
02081	Villarrobledo
02991	Albacete: 0 to 2000 population
02992	Albacete: 2001 to 5000 population
02993	Albacete: 5001 to 10000 population
02994	Albacete: 10001 to 20000 population

03009	Alcoy/Alcoi
03014	Alicante/Alacant
03031	Benidorm
03059	Crevillent
03063	Dénia
03065	Elche/Elx
03066	Elda
03079	Ibi
03093	Novelda
03099	Orihuela
03104	Petrer
03122	San Vicente del Raspeig/Sant Vicent del Raspeig
03133	Torreveja
03139	Villajoyosa/Vila Joiosa (la)
03140	Villena
03991	Alicante/Alacant: 0 to 2000 population
03992	Alicante/Alacant: 2001 to 5000 population
03993	Alicante/Alacant: 5001 to 10000 population
03994	Alicante/Alacant: 10001 to 20000 population
04003	Adra
04013	Almería
04079	Roquetas de Mar
04902	Ejido (El)
04991	Almería: 0 to 2000 population
04992	Almería: 2001 to 5000 population
04993	Almería: 5001 to 10000 population
04994	Almería: 10001 to 20000 population
05019	Ávila
05991	Ávila: 0 to 2000 population
05992	Ávila: 2001 to 5000 population
05993	Ávila: 5001 to 10000 population
06011	Almendralejo
06015	Badajoz
06044	Don Benito
06083	Mérida
06153	Villanueva de la Serena
06991	Badajoz: 0 to 2000 population
06992	Badajoz: 2001 to 5000 population
06993	Badajoz: 5001 to 10000 population

06994	Badajoz: 10001 to 20000 population
07011	Calvi
07015	Ciudadella de Menorca
07026	Eivissa
07027	Inca
07031	Llucmajor
07032	Mahón
07033	Manacor
07036	Marratxí
07040	Palma de Mallorca
07991	Balears (Illes): 0 to 2000 population
07992	Balears (Illes): 2001 to 5000 population
07993	Balears (Illes): 5001 to 10000 population
07994	Balears (Illes): 10001 to 20000 population
08015	Badalona
08019	Barcelona
08056	Castelldefels
08073	Cornell de Llobregat
08077	Esplugues de Llobregat
08089	Gav
08096	Granollers
08101	Hospitalet de Llobregat (L)
08102	Igualada
08113	Manresa
08114	Martorell
08118	Masnou (El)
08121	Mataró
08123	Molins de Rei
08124	Mollet del Vallès
08125	Montcada i Reixac
08163	Pineda de Mar
08169	Prat de Llobregat (El)
08172	Premi de Mar
08180	Ripollet
08184	Rubí
08187	Sabadell
08194	Sant Adri de Besòs
08196	Sant Andreu de la Barca
08200	Sant Boi de Llobregat

08205	Sant Cugat del Vallès
08211	Sant Feliu de Llobregat
08217	Sant Joan Despí
08231	Sant Pere de Ribes
08245	Santa Coloma de Gramenet
08252	Barber del Vallès
08260	Santa Perpètua de Mogoda
08263	Sant Vicenç dels Horts
08266	Cerdanyola del Vallès
08279	Terrassa
08298	Vic
08301	Viladecans
08305	Vilafranca del Penedès
08307	Vilanova i la Geltrú
08991	Barcelona: 0 to 2000 population
08992	Barcelona: 2001 to 5000 population
08993	Barcelona: 5001 to 10000 population
08994	Barcelona: 10001 to 20000 population
09018	Aranda de Duero
09059	Burgos
09219	Miranda de Ebro
09991	Burgos: 0 to 2000 population
09992	Burgos: 2001 to 5000 population
09993	Burgos: 5001 to 10000 population
10037	Cáceres
10148	Plasencia
10991	Cáceres: 0 to 2000 population
10992	Cáceres: 2001 to 5000 population
10993	Cáceres: 5001 to 10000 population
10994	Cáceres: 10001 to 20000 population
11004	Algeciras
11006	Arcos de la Frontera
11007	Barbate
11012	Cádiz
11015	Chiclana de la Frontera
11020	Jerez de la Frontera
11022	Línea de la Concepción (La)
11027	Puerto de Santa María (El)
11028	Puerto Real

11030	Rota
11031	San Fernando
11032	Sanlúcar de Barrameda
11033	San Roque
11991	Cádiz: 0 to 2000 population
11992	Cádiz: 2001 to 5000 population
11993	Cádiz: 5001 to 10000 population
11994	Cádiz: 10001 to 20000 population
12027	Benicarló
12032	Burriana
12040	Castellón de la Plana/Castelló de la Plana
12084	Onda
12126	Vall d'Uixó (la)
12135	Villarreal/Vila-real
12138	Vinaròs
12991	Castellón/Castelló: 0 to 2000 population
12992	Castellón/Castelló: 2001 to 5000 population
12993	Castellón/Castelló: 5001 to 10000 population
12994	Castellón/Castelló: 10001 to 20000 population
13005	Alcázar de San Juan
13034	Ciudad Real
13071	Puertollano
13082	Tomelloso
13087	Valdepeñas
13991	Ciudad Real: 0 to 2000 population
13992	Ciudad Real: 2001 to 5000 population
13993	Ciudad Real: 5001 to 10000 population
13994	Ciudad Real: 10001 to 20000 population
14013	Cabra
14021	Córdoba
14038	Lucena
14042	Montilla
14055	Priego de Córdoba
14056	Puente Genil
14991	Córdoba: 0 to 2000 population
14992	Córdoba: 2001 to 5000 population
14993	Córdoba: 5001 to 10000 population
14994	Córdoba: 10001 to 20000 population
15005	Arteixo

15019	Carballo
15030	Coruña (A)
15031	Culleredo
15036	Ferrol
15054	Narón
15058	Oleiros
15073	Ribeira
15078	Santiago de Compostela
15991	Coruña (A): 0 to 2000 population
15992	Coruña (A): 2001 to 5000 population
15993	Coruña (A): 5001 to 10000 population
15994	Coruña (A): 10001 to 20000 population
16078	Cuenca
16991	Cuenca: 0 to 2000 population
16992	Cuenca: 2001 to 5000 population
16993	Cuenca: 5001 to 10000 population
16994	Cuenca: 10001 to 20000 population
17023	Blanes
17066	Figueres
17079	Girona
17095	Lloret de Mar
17114	Olot
17155	Salt
17991	Girona: 0 to 2000 population
17992	Girona: 2001 to 5000 population
17993	Girona: 5001 to 10000 population
17994	Girona: 10001 to 20000 population
18017	Almuñécar
18023	Baza
18087	Granada
18122	Loja
18140	Motril
18991	Granada: 0 to 2000 population
18992	Granada: 2001 to 5000 population
18993	Granada: 5001 to 10000 population
18994	Granada: 10001 to 20000 population
19046	Azuqueca de Henares
19130	Guadalajara
19991	Guadalajara: 0 to 2000 population

19992	Guadalajara: 2001 to 5000 population
20030	Eibar
20045	Irun
20055	Arrasate o Mondragón
20067	Errenteria
20069	Donostia-San Sebastián
20079	Zarautz
20991	Guipúzcoa: 0 to 2000 population
20992	Guipúzcoa: 2001 to 5000 population
20993	Guipúzcoa: 5001 to 10000 population
20994	Guipúzcoa: 10001 to 20000 population
21041	Huelva
21991	Huelva: 0 to 2000 population
21992	Huelva: 2001 to 5000 population
21993	Huelva: 5001 to 10000 population
21994	Huelva: 10001 to 20000 population
22125	Huesca
22991	Huesca: 0 to 2000 population
22992	Huesca: 2001 to 5000 population
22993	Huesca: 5001 to 10000 population
22994	Huesca: 10001 to 20000 population
23002	Alcalá la Real
23005	Andújar
23050	Jaén
23055	Linares
23060	Martos
23092	Úbeda
23991	Jaén: 0 to 2000 population
23992	Jaén: 2001 to 5000 population
23993	Jaén: 5001 to 10000 population
23994	Jaén: 10001 to 20000 population
24089	León
24115	Ponferrada
24142	San Andrés del Rabanedo
24991	León: 0 to 2000 population
24992	León: 2001 to 5000 population
24993	León: 5001 to 10000 population
24994	León: 10001 to 20000 population
25120	Lleida

25991	Lleida: 0 to 2000 population
25992	Lleida: 2001 to 5000 population
25993	Lleida: 5001 to 10000 population
25994	Lleida: 10001 to 20000 population
26036	Calahorra
26089	Logroño
26991	Rioja (La): 0 to 2000 population
26992	Rioja (La): 2001 to 5000 population
26993	Rioja (La): 5001 to 10000 population
26994	Rioja (La): 10001 to 20000 population
27028	Lugo
27991	Lugo: 0 to 2000 population
27992	Lugo: 2001 to 5000 population
27993	Lugo: 5001 to 10000 population
27994	Lugo: 10001 to 20000 population
28005	Alcalá de Henares
28006	Alcobendas
28007	Alcorcón
28013	Aranjuez
28014	Arganda del Rey
28022	Boadilla del Monte
28045	Colmenar Viejo
28047	Collado Villalba
28049	Coslada
28058	Fuenlabrada
28061	Galapagar
28065	Getafe
28074	Leganés
28079	Madrid
28080	Majadahonda
28092	Móstoles
28106	Parla
28113	Pinto
28115	Pozuelo de Alarcón
28123	Rivas-Vaciamadrid
28127	Rozas de Madrid (Las)
28130	San Fernando de Henares
28134	San Sebastián de los Reyes
28148	Torrejón de Ardoz

28161	Valdemoro
28181	Villaviciosa de Odón
28903	Tres Cantos
28991	Madrid: 0 to 2000 population
28992	Madrid: 2001 to 5000 population
28993	Madrid: 5001 to 10000 population
28994	Madrid: 10001 to 20000 population
29007	Alhaurín de la Torre
29015	Antequera
29025	Benalmádena
29051	Estepona
29054	Fuengirola
29067	Málaga
29069	Marbella
29070	Mijas
29082	Rincón de la Victoria
29084	Ronda
29094	Vélez-Málaga
29901	Torremolinos
29991	Málaga: 0 to 2000 population
29992	Málaga: 2001 to 5000 population
29993	Málaga: 5001 to 10000 population
29994	Málaga: 10001 to 20000 population
30003	Águilas
30005	Alcantarilla
30015	Caravaca de la Cruz
30016	Cartagena
30019	Cieza
30022	Jumilla
30024	Lorca
30026	Mazarrón
30027	Molina de Segura
30030	Murcia
30035	San Javier
30037	Torre-Pacheco
30039	Totana
30043	Yecla
30991	Murcia: 0 to 2000 population
30992	Murcia: 2001 to 5000 population

30993	Murcia: 5001 to 10000 population
30994	Murcia: 10001 to 20000 population
31201	Pamplona/Iruña
31232	Tudela
31901	Barañain
31991	Navarra: 0 to 2000 population
31992	Navarra: 2001 to 5000 population
31993	Navarra: 5001 to 10000 population
31994	Navarra: 10001 to 20000 population
32054	Ourense
32991	Ourense: 0 to 2000 population
32992	Ourense: 2001 to 5000 population
32993	Ourense: 5001 to 10000 population
32994	Ourense: 10001 to 20000 population
33004	Avilés
33016	Castrillón
33024	Gijón
33031	Langreo
33037	Mieres
33044	Oviedo
33060	San Martín del Rey Aurelio
33066	Siero
33991	Asturias: 0 to 2000 population
33992	Asturias: 2001 to 5000 population
33993	Asturias: 5001 to 10000 population
33994	Asturias: 10001 to 20000 population
34120	Palencia
34991	Palencia: 0 to 2000 population
34992	Palencia: 2001 to 5000 population
34993	Palencia: 5001 to 10000 population
35002	Agüimes
35004	Arrecife
35006	Arucas
35009	Gáldar
35011	Ingenio
35016	Palmas de Gran Canaria (Las)
35017	Puerto del Rosario
35019	San Bartolomé de Tirajana
35022	Santa Lucía de Tirajana

35026	Telde
35991	Palmas (Las): 0 to 2000 population
35992	Palmas (Las): 2001 to 5000 population
35993	Palmas (Las): 5001 to 10000 population
35994	Palmas (Las): 10001 to 20000 population
36008	Cangas
36017	Estrada (A)
36026	Marín
36038	Pontevedra
36045	Redondela
36057	Vigo
36060	Vilagarcía de Arousa
36991	Pontevedra: 0 to 2000 population
36992	Pontevedra: 2001 to 5000 population
36993	Pontevedra: 5001 to 10000 population
36994	Pontevedra: 10001 to 20000 population
37274	Salamanca
37991	Salamanca: 0 to 2000 population
37992	Salamanca: 2001 to 5000 population
37993	Salamanca: 5001 to 10000 population
37994	Salamanca: 10001 to 20000 population
38001	Adeje
38006	Arona
38017	Granadilla de Abona
38022	Icod de los Vinos
38023	San Cristóbal de La Laguna
38026	Orotava (La)
38028	Puerto de la Cruz
38031	Realejos (Los)
38038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
38043	Tacoronte
38991	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 0 to 2000 population
38992	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 2001 to 5000 population
38993	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 5001 to 10000 population
38994	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 10001 to 20000 population
39016	Camargo
39020	Castro-Urdiales
39075	Santander
39087	Torrelavega

39991	Cantabria: 0 to 2000 population
39992	Cantabria: 2001 to 5000 population
39993	Cantabria: 5001 to 10000 population
39994	Cantabria: 10001 to 20000 population
40194	Segovia
40991	Segovia: 0 to 2000 population
40992	Segovia: 2001 to 5000 population
40993	Segovia: 5001 to 10000 population
41004	Alcalá de Guadaira
41021	Camas
41024	Carmona
41034	Coria del Río
41038	Dos Hermanas
41039	Écija
41053	Lebrija
41059	Mairena del Aljarafe
41065	Morón de la Frontera
41069	Palacios y Villafranca (Los)
41081	Rinconada (La)
41091	Sevilla
41095	Utrera
41991	Sevilla: 0 to 2000 population
41992	Sevilla: 2001 to 5000 population
41993	Sevilla: 5001 to 10000 population
41994	Sevilla: 10001 to 20000 population
42173	Soria
42991	Soria: 0 to 2000 population
42992	Soria: 2001 to 5000 population
42993	Soria: 5001 to 10000 population
43038	Cambrils
43123	Reus
43148	Tarragona
43155	Tortosa
43161	Valls
43163	Vendrell (El)
43991	Tarragona: 0 to 2000 population
43992	Tarragona: 2001 to 5000 population
43993	Tarragona: 5001 to 10000 population
43994	Tarragona: 10001 to 20000 population

44216	Teruel
44991	Teruel: 0 to 2000 population
44992	Teruel: 2001 to 5000 population
44993	Teruel: 5001 to 10000 population
44994	Teruel: 10001 to 20000 population
45165	Talavera de la Reina
45168	Toledo
45991	Toledo: 0 to 2000 population
45992	Toledo: 2001 to 5000 population
45993	Toledo: 5001 to 10000 population
45994	Toledo: 10001 to 20000 population
46005	Alaquàs
46017	Alzira
46021	Aldaia
46029	Algemesí
46078	Burjassot
46094	Catarroja
46102	Quart de Poblet
46105	Cullera
46110	Xirivella
46131	Gandia
46145	Xàtiva
46159	Manises
46169	Mislata
46181	Oliva
46184	Ontinyent
46190	Paterna
46220	Sagunto/Sagunt
46235	Sueca
46244	Torrent
46250	Valencia
46991	Valencia/València: 0 to 2000 population
46992	Valencia/València: 2001 to 5000 population
46993	Valencia/València: 5001 to 10000 population
46994	Valencia/València: 10001 to 20000 population
47186	Valladolid
47991	Valladolid: 0 to 2000 population
47992	Valladolid: 2001 to 5000 population
47993	Valladolid: 5001 to 10000 population

47994	Valladolid: 10001 to 20000 population
48013	Barakaldo
48015	Basauri
48020	Bilbao
48027	Durango
48036	Galdakao
48044	Getxo
48054	Leioa
48078	Portugalete
48082	Santurtzi
48084	Sestao
48902	Erandio
48991	Vizcaya: 0 to 2000 population
48992	Vizcaya: 2001 to 5000 population
48993	Vizcaya: 5001 to 10000 population
48994	Vizcaya: 10001 to 20000 population
49275	Zamora
49991	Zamora: 0 to 2000 population
49993	Zamora: 5001 to 10000 population
49994	Zamora: 10001 to 20000 population
50297	Zaragoza
50991	Zaragoza: 0 to 2000 population
50992	Zaragoza: 2001 to 5000 population
50993	Zaragoza: 5001 to 10000 population
50994	Zaragoza: 10001 to 20000 population
51001	Ceuta
52001	Melilla
66101	Albania
66102	Austria
66103	Belgium
66104	Bulgaria
66106	Cyprus
66107	Denmark
66109	Finland
66110	France
66111	Greece
66112	Hungary
66113	Ireland
66114	Iceland

66115	Italy
66116	Liechtenstein
66117	Luxemburg
66118	Malta
66119	Monaco
66120	Norway
66121	Low Countries
66122	Poland
66123	Portugal
66124	Andorra
66125	United Kingdom
66126	Germany
66128	Rumania
66129	San Marino
66131	Sweden
66132	Switzerland
66135	Ukraine
66136	Letonia
66137	Moldova
66138	Bielorrusia
66139	Georgia
66141	Estonia
66142	Lithuania
66143	Chek Republic
66144	Slovakia
66145	Bosnia-Herzegovina
66146	Croacia
66147	Slovenia
66148	Armenia
66154	Russia
66155	Yugoslavia
66156	Macedonia
66201	Burkina Fasso
66202	Angola
66203	Argelia
66204	Benin
66206	Burundi
66207	Cabo Verde
66208	Camerun

66210	Congo
66211	Ivory Coast
66212	Djibouti
66213	Egypt
66214	Ethiopia
66215	Gabon
66216	Gambia
66217	Ghana
66218	Guinea
66219	Guinea Bissau
66220	Guinea Equatorial
66221	Kenya
66223	Liberia
66224	Libya
66225	Madagascar
66227	Mali
66228	Morocco
66229	Mauricio
66230	Mauritania
66231	Mozambique
66232	Namibia
66233	Niger
66234	Nigeria
66235	Republic of Central Africa
66236	Sudafrica
66237	Ruanda
66239	Senegal
66241	Sierra Leona
66242	Somalia
66243	Sudan
66245	Tanzania
66246	Chad
66247	Togo
66248	Tunez
66249	Uganda
66250	Zaire
66251	Zambia
66252	Zimbabwe
66301	Canada

66302	United States of America
66303	Mexico
66311	Bahamas
66314	Costa Rica
66315	Cuba
66316	Dominica
66317	El Salvador
66319	Guatemala
66320	Haiti
66321	Honduras
66322	Jamaica
66323	Nicaragua
66324	Panama
66326	Dominican Republic
66327	Trinidad and Tobago
66328	Santa Lucia
66340	Argentina
66341	Bolivia
66342	Brazil
66343	Colombia
66344	Chile
66345	Ecuador
66346	Guyana
66347	Paraguay
66348	Peru
66350	Uruguay
66351	Venezuela
66402	Saudi Arabia
66403	Bahrein
66404	Bangladesh
66405	Birmania
66407	China
66408	United Arabian Emirates
66409	Philippines
66410	India
66411	Indonesia
66412	Irak
66413	Iran
66414	Israel

66415	Japan
66416	Jordanian
66418	Kuwait
66419	Laos
66420	Lebanon
66421	Malaysia
66422	Maldivas
66424	Nepal
66425	Oman
66426	Pakistan
66430	Republic of Korea
66432	Singapore
66433	Syria
66434	Sri Lanka
66435	Thailand
66436	Turkey
66437	Vietnam
66438	Taiwan
66441	Yemen
66442	Azerbaiyan
66443	Kazajstan
66444	Kirgyistan
66445	Tadyikistan
66447	Uzbekistan
66501	Australia
66504	New Zealand
66505	Papua New Guinea
66509	Vanuatu
66511	Micronesia
66512	Tuvalu
66600	Palestine
99999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size code for the respondent's municipality of previous residency (or country).

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who resided in a different municipality in the past [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_PREVPROV: Province of previous residence**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A412 ES01A413 ES01A414 ES01A415 ES01A416">5. Since what year have you resided in the following places? (answer even if it is since birth):
<div class="i1">_____ Spain
_____ This Autonomous community
_____ This municipality
If you previously resided in another municipality or country, write it below:

_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Álava
02	Albacete
03	Alicante/Alacant
04	Almería
05	Ávila
06	Badajoz
07	Balears (Illes)
08	Barcelona
09	Burgos
10	Cáceres
11	Cádiz
12	Castellón/Castelló
13	Ciudad Real
14	Córdoba
15	Coruña (A)
16	Cuenca
17	Girona
18	Granada
19	Guadalajara

20	Guipúzcoa
21	Huelva
22	Huesca
23	Jaén
24	León
25	Lleida
26	Rioja (La)
27	Lugo
28	Madrid
29	Málaga
30	Murcia
31	Navarra
32	Ourense
33	Asturias
34	Palencia
35	Palmas (Las)
36	Pontevedra
37	Salamanca
38	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
39	Cantabria
40	Segovia
41	Sevilla
42	Soria
43	Tarragona
44	Teruel
45	Toledo
46	Valencia/València
47	Valladolid
48	Vizcaya
49	Zamora
50	Zaragoza
51	Ceuta
52	Melilla
66	Abroad
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the code for the respondent's previous province of residency.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who resided in a different municipality in the past [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_RES10: Residence 10 years ago**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A417 ES01A418 ES01A419">6. In what municipality (or country) did you reside on March 1, 1991?
<div class="i1">[] In this municipality (or not yet born)
[] In another municipality or country

Province (supply only if you resided in another municipality in Spain)
_____</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this municipality (or had not been born yet)
2	In another municipality or country
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent lived in this or another municipality/country ten years ago.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who reside in the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_RES10PRV: Province of residence 10 years ago**Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A417 ES01A418 ES01A419">6. In what municipality (or country) did you reside on March 1, 1991?
<div class="i1">[] In this municipality (or not yet born)
[] In another municipality or country

Province (supply only if you resided in another municipality in Spain)
_____</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Álava
02	Albacete
03	Alicante/Alacant
04	Almería
05	Ávila
06	Badajoz
07	Balears (Illes)
08	Barcelona
09	Burgos
10	Cáceres
11	Cádiz
12	Castellón/Castelló
13	Ciudad Real
14	Córdoba
15	Coruña (A)
16	Cuenca
17	Girona
18	Granada
19	Guadalajara
20	Guipúzcoa
21	Huelva
22	Huesca
23	Jaén
24	León
25	Lleida
26	Rioja (La)

27	Lugo
28	Madrid
29	Málaga
30	Murcia
31	Navarra
32	Ourense
33	Asturias
34	Palencia
35	Palmas (Las)
36	Pontevedra
37	Salamanca
38	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
39	Cantabria
40	Segovia
41	Sevilla
42	Soria
43	Tarragona
44	Teruel
45	Toledo
46	Valencia/València
47	Valladolid
48	Vizcaya
49	Zamora
50	Zaragoza
51	Ceuta
52	Melilla
66	Abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the code of the respondent's province of residency ten years ago.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who were born in or before 1991 and resided in the household at the time of census 2001 [discrepancies: none].

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_YRCOMM: Year of arrival in autonomous community

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A412 ES01A413 ES01A414 ES01A415 ES01A416">5. Since what year have you resided in the following places? (answer even if it is since birth):
<div class="i1">_____ Spain
_____ This Autonomous community
_____ This municipality
If you previously resided in another municipality or country, write it below:

_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900 or before
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921

1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960

1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999

2000	2000
2001	2001
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's year of arrival in the current autonomous community of residence.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who reside in the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_YRMUNI: Year of arrival in municipality

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A412 ES01A413 ES01A414 ES01A415 ES01A416">5. Since what year have you resided in the following places? (answer even if it is since birth):
<div class="i1">_____ Spain
_____ This Autonomous community
_____ This municipality
If you previously resided in another municipality or country, write it below:

_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900 or before
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909

1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948

1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987

1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's year of arrival in the current municipality of residence.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who reside in the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_EMP3: Employment situation last week (third response)

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A421 ES01A422 ES01A423 ES01A424">7. Which of the following describes your situation last week?
Review all the options in Table 7 and mark all of the boxes that apply.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Receiving some type of schooling (including schooling via nursery school, academies, businesses, etc.)
[] 2 Working (worked at least 1 hour) or temporarily absent from work.
[If answers 1 or 2

apply] Please fill an individual questionnaire.

[] 3 Unemployed, looking for a first job
[] 4 Unemployed, having worked previously
[] 5 Receiving a pension because handicapped or disabled
[] 6 Receiving a widow's or orphan's pension
[] 7 Receiving a retirement or pre-retirement pension
[] 8 Doing volunteer work
[] 9 Unable to do basic activities without assistance (bathing, getting dressed, moving around)
[] 10 Doing or helping with household chores
[] 11 Some other situation (children too young to attend school, persons living off rental income, etc.)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Students
02	Employed
03	Unemployed looking for first job
04	Unemployed having worked previously
05	Disability pension
06	Pension for widows and orphans
07	Retirement pension
08	Volunteer work
09	Unable to do basic activities without assistance
10	Doing or sharing household chores
11	Other situation (minors who do not study, rent earners...)
98	Unknown or only one employment situation chosen
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's employment situation last week (third option, excludes students, employed, and unemployed people).

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who reside in the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_EMPPREF: Principal activity

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ES01A421 ES01A422 ES01A423 ES01A424">7. Which of the following describes your situation last week?
Review all the options in Table 7 and mark all of the boxes that apply.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Receiving some type of schooling (including schooling via nursery school, academies, businesses, etc.)
[] 2 Working (worked at least 1 hour) or temporarily absent from work.
[If answers 1 or 2 apply] Please fill an individual questionnaire.

[] 3 Unemployed, looking for a first job
[] 4 Unemployed, having worked previously
[] 5 Receiving a pension because handicapped or disabled
[] 6 Receiving a widow's or orphan's pension
[] 7 Receiving a retirement or pre-retirement pension
[] 8 Doing volunteer work
[] 9 Unable to do basic activities without assistance (bathing, getting dressed, moving around)
[] 10 Doing or helping with household chores
[] 11 Some other situation (children too young to attend school, persons living off rental income, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Students
02	Employed
03	Unemployed looking for first job
04	Unemployed having worked previously
05	Disability pension
06	Pension for widows and orphans
07	Retirement pension
08	Volunteer work
09	Unable to do basic activities without assistance
10	Doing or sharing household chores
11	Other situation (minors who do not study, rent earners...)
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's principal situation/activity.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who reside in the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_STUDY1: Current studies

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427 ES01A428 ES01A429 ES01A430 ES01A431 ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434 ES01A435 ES01A436 ES01A437 ES01A438 ES01A439">Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</sva></p>
 </div>
 <div class="p"><sva a="all" v="ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434">5. Were you enrolled in any course of study last week?
<div class="i">[] No: please skip to question 6.
[] Yes: What type? (Review all the options and mark up to 3 boxes.)

[] Basic adult education (literacy, basic education)
[] Social Welfare Programs
[] ESO (Educación Superior Oficial, meaning Official higher Education); Secondary education for adults
[] Basic Baccalaureate, BUP, COU
[BUP, Bachillerato Unificado y Polivalente, is an integrated upper secondary education, a 3-year course of university-preparatory education for 14 to 17 year old students, which also prepares students for employment. COU, Curso de Orientación Universitaria, is a one-year college preparatory program.]
[] Official language schools
[] Elementary and mid-level artistic education
[] Technical training, mid-level or equivalent
[] Technical training, second level; advanced Technical training; or equivalent
[] University Diploma, Architecture, engineering, or equivalent
[] Post-graduate, master's, MIR, or similar
[] Doctorate

Other training courses:
[] Training via INEM centers, workshops, or other courses for unemployed persons
[INEM, Instituto de Empleo Servicio Público de Empleo Estatal, is the Institute of Public Service for State Employment]
[] Occupational training provided by businesses (only for those who are employed)
[] Other courses not listed above (computer training, job search training program, language academies, cultural or recreational courses, etc.)</div></sva></p>
 </div>
 <div class="p">CATEGORIES</div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>01</td>
 <td>Basic adult education</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>02</td>
 <td>Social Assistance Programs</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>03</td>
 <td>Obligatory Secondary Education and Secondary education for adults</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>04</td>
 <td>Baccalaureate studies, Integrated Upper Secondary Education and University Orientation Course</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>05</td>
 <td>Official Language Schools</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>06</td>
 <td>Artistic Studies, elementary- or mid-level</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>07</td>
 <td>Professional Formation, mid-level or equivalent</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>08</td>
 <td>Professional Formation, upper-level, Professional Formation II, or equivalent</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>09</td>
 <td>University diploma studies, Architecture or Technical engineering or equivalent</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>10</td>
 <td>University Licentiate studies, Architecture, Engineering. Or equivalent</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>11</td>
 <td>Post-graduate studies, master, resident medical intern or equivalent</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>12</td>
 <td>Doctoral studies</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>13</td>
 <td>Public Service Employment courses, workshop school</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>14</td>
 <td>Training course provided by the company</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>15</td>
 <td>Other courses (Informatics, job training)</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>98</td>
 <td>Unknown</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>99</td>
 <td>NIU (not in universe)</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 </div>
 <div class="p">450</div>
 </div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Basic adult education
02	Social Assistance Programs
03	Obligatory Secondary Education and Secondary education for adults
04	Baccalaureate studies, Integrated Upper Secondary Education and University Orientation Course
05	Official Language Schools
06	Artistic Studies, elementary- or mid-level
07	Professional Formation, mid-level or equivalent
08	Professional Formation, upper-level, Professional Formation II, or equivalent
09	University diploma studies, Architecture or Technical engineering or equivalent
10	University Licentiate studies, Architecture, Engineering. Or equivalent
11	Post-graduate studies, master, resident medical intern or equivalent
12	Doctoral studies
13	Public Service Employment courses, workshop school
14	Training course provided by the company
15	Other courses (Informatics, job training)
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's current studies (first option).

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons age 16+ who were working or studying last week [discrepancies: Type I 0.6%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_STUDY2: Current studies 2

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427 ES01A428 ES01A429 ES01A430 ES01A431 ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434 ES01A435 ES01A436 ES01A437 ES01A438 ES01A439">Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434">5. Were you enrolled in any course of study last week?
<div class="i1">[] No: please skip to question 6.
[] Yes: What type? (Review all the options and mark up to 3 boxes.)

[] Basic adult education (literacy, basic education)
[] Social Welfare Programs
[] ESO (Educación Superior Oficial, meaning Official higher Education); Secondary education for adults
[] Basic Baccalaureate, BUP, COU
[BUP, Bachillerato Unificado y Polivalente, is an integrated upper secondary education, a 3-year course of university-preparatory education for 14 to 17 year old students, which also prepares students for employment. COU, Curso de Orientación Universitaria, is a one-year college preparatory program.]
[] Official language schools
[] Elementary and mid-level artistic education
[] Technical training, mid-level or equivalent
[] Technical training, second level; advanced Technical training; or equivalent
[] University Diploma, Architecture, engineering, or equivalent
[] Post-graduate, master's, MIR, or similar
[] Doctorate

Other training courses:
[] Training via INEM centers, workshops, or other courses for unemployed persons
[INEM, Instituto de Empleo Servicio Público de Empleo Estatal, is the Institute of Public Service for State Employment]
[] Occupational training provided by businesses (only for those who are employed)
[] Other courses not listed above (computer training, job search training program, language academies, cultural or recreational courses, etc.)</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Basic adult education
02	Social Assistance Programs
03	Obligatory Secondary Education and Secondary education for adults
04	Baccalaureate studies, Integrated Upper Secondary Education and University Orientation Course

05	Official Language Schools
06	Artistic Studies, elementary- or mid-level
07	Professional Formation, mid-level or equivalent
08	Professional Formation, upper-level, Professional Formation II, or equivalent
09	University diploma studies, Architecture or Technical engineering or equivalent
10	University Licentiate studies, Architecture, Engineering. Or equivalent
11	Post-graduate studies, master, resident medical intern or equivalent
12	Doctoral studies
13	Public Service Employment courses, workshop school
14	Training course provided by the company
15	Other courses (Informatics, job training)
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's current studies (second option).

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons age 16+ who were working or studying last week [discrepancies: Type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_TRANS1: Means of transportation 1

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427 ES01A428 ES01A429 ES01A430 ES01A431 ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434 ES01A435 ES01A436 ES01A437 ES01A438 ES01A439">Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ES01A429 ES01A430">3. How do you normally travel from home to your workplace or school?
If you use more than one means of transportation, mark the two that cover the greatest distance.)
<div class="i1">[] In a car or mini-van, as a driver
[] In a car or mini-van, as a passenger
[] In a

bus, streetcar, or mini-bus
 Subway
 Motorcycle
 Walk
 RENFE (intercity train or suburban train)
 Other trains
 Bicycle
 Another mode of transport

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Private car or microbus, driving
02	Private car or microbus, passenger
03	Bus
04	Metro
05	Motorcycle
06	Walking
07	RENFE (train)
08	Other trains
09	Bicycle
10	Other means
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's first means of transportation to work or study.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons age 16+ who were working or studying last week, except those working or studying at home or in more than one municipality [discrepancies: not verified]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_TRANS2: Means of transportation 2

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427 ES01A428 ES01A429 ES01A430 ES01A431 ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434 ES01A435 ES01A436 ES01A437 ES01A438 ES01A439">Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</svar></p>

3. How do you normally travel from home to your workplace or school?
 If you use more than one means of transportation, mark the two that cover the greatest distance.
 In a car or mini-van, as a driver
 In a car or mini-van, as a passenger
 In a bus, streetcar, or mini-bus
 Subway
 Motorcycle
 Walk
 RENFE (intercity train or suburban train)
 Other trains
 Bicycle
 Another mode of transport

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Private car or microbus, driving
02	Private car or microbus, passenger
03	Bus
04	Metro
05	Motorcycle
06	Walking
07	RENFE (train)
08	Other trains
09	Bicycle
10	Other means
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's second means of transportation.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons age 16+ who were working or studying last week and who specified more than one means of transportation, except those working or studying at home or in more than one municipality [discrepancies: not verified]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_TRAVTIME: Travel time

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427 ES01A428 ES01A429 ES01A430 ES01A431 ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434

ES01A435 ES01A436 ES01A437 ES01A438 ES01A439">Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ES01A431">4. How long does it normally take you to travel from your home to your workplace or school?
<div class="i1">[] Less than 10 minutes
[] Between 10 and 20 minutes
[] Between 20 and 30 minutes
[] Between 30 and 45 minutes
[] Between 45 minutes and 1 hour
[] Between an hour and an hour and a half
[] More than an hour and a half</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 10 minutes
2	10 to 20 minutes
3	20 to 30 minutes
4	30 to 45 minutes
5	45 minutes to an hour
6	1 hour to 1.5 hours
7	1.5 hours +
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's travel time to the place of work or study.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons age 16+ who were working or studying last week, except those working or studying at home or in more than one municipality [discrepancies: not verified]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_TRIPS: Number of daily trips

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427 ES01A428 ES01A429 ES01A430 ES01A431 ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434 ES01A435 ES01A436 ES01A437 ES01A438 ES01A439">Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.
</sva></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ES01A428">2. How many round trips do you normally make daily from this residence to your workplace or school?
<div class="i1">[] None (because I have a second residence, from which I leave to travel to work or school) (skip to question 5)
[] One daily (meaning, one trip there, one trip back)
[] two or more</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	One
3	Two or more daily
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's number of daily trips to work or study.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons age 16+ who were working or studying last week, except those working or studying at home or in more than one municipality [discrepancies: not verified]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_WKPROV: Province of school or employment

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427 ES01A428 ES01A429 ES01A430 ES01A431 ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434 ES01A435 ES01A436 ES01A437 ES01A438 ES01A439">Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427">1. Where is your workplace or school?
If the person both works and goes to school, refer to the place where he/she worked last week.
<div class="i1">[] In my own home (skip to question 5)
[] In several municipalities (commercial traveler, truck driver, etc.) (skip to question 5)
[] In this municipality
[] In another municipality:
Municipality

Province

[] In another country
Country:

</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Álava
02	Albacete
03	Alicante/Alacant
04	Almería
05	Ávila
06	Badajoz
07	Balears (Illes)
08	Barcelona
09	Burgos
10	Cáceres
11	Cádiz
12	Castellón/Castelló
13	Ciudad Real
14	Córdoba
15	Coruña (A)
16	Cuenca
17	Girona
18	Granada
19	Guadalajara
20	Guipúzcoa
21	Huelva
22	Huesca
23	Jaén
24	León
25	Lleida
26	Rioja (La)
27	Lugo
28	Madrid
29	Málaga
30	Murcia
31	Navarra
32	Ourense
33	Asturias
34	Palencia
35	Palmas (Las)
36	Pontevedra
37	Salamanca
38	Santa Cruz de Tenerife

39	Cantabria
40	Segovia
41	Sevilla
42	Soria
43	Tarragona
44	Teruel
45	Toledo
46	Valencia/València
47	Valladolid
48	Vizcaya
49	Zamora
50	Zaragoza
51	Ceuta
52	Melilla
66	Abroad
98	Several municipalities
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's municipality of studies or employment.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons age 16+ who were working or studying last week [discrepancies: need to verify again in light of programming]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_WORKPL: Place of work or study

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427 ES01A428 ES01A429 ES01A430 ES01A431 ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434 ES01A435 ES01A436 ES01A437 ES01A438 ES01A439">Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427">1. Where is your workplace or school?
If the person both works and goes to school, refer to the place where he/she worked last week.
<div class="i1">[] In my own home (skip to question 5)
[] In several municipalities (commercial traveler, truck driver, etc.) (skip to question 5)
[] In this municipality
[] In another municipality:
Municipality

Province

[] In another country
Country:
____</div></sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In my own home
2	Several municipalities
3	Same municipality as residency
4	Another municipality
5	In another country
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's place of work or study.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons age 16+ who were working or studying last week [discrepancies: Type I 0.6%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427 ES01A428 ES01A429 ES01A430 ES01A431 ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434 ES01A435 ES01A436 ES01A437 ES01A438 ES01A439">Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ES01A436 ES01A438">7. What is your class of work?
Business

owner, professional, or self-employed worker
 self-employed
 not self-employed
 Salaried, employed by someone else
 Full-time or indefinite contract
 occasional or temporary worker
 Other situations:
 Employed in family business
 member of a cooperative

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner, businessman or professional who employs personnel
2	Businessman or professional who does not employ personnel
3	Person who has a permanent job
4	Person who has an occasional or temporary job
5	Other situation (family help)
6	Other situation (member of cooperative)
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's professional situation.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons age 16+ who were working last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_FAMNUM: Number of family in the household

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

5	5
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's household number in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who reside in the private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_IND: Industry

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427 ES01A428 ES01A429 ES01A430 ES01A431 ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434 ES01A435 ES01A436 ES01A437 ES01A438 ES01A439">Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" ES01A437" v="ES01A437 ES01A438">8. What is the principal activity of the business or place where you work?
<div class="i1">Look in the Activities Table (on the white sheet with a red title) and write the corresponding number.
__
If you did not find an activity that matches the one in your workplace or you are uncertain, write the activity below:

_____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Agriculture, ranching, hunting and related service activities
02	Forestry, forest extraction and related service activities
05	Fishing, fishing industry and related service activities
10	Extraction and agglomeration of anthracite, coke, lignite, and peat
11	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas, service activities related to petroleum and gas, except prospecting activities
12	Extraction of uranium and thorium minerals

13	Extraction of metal minerals
14	Extraction of non-metal minerals and non-energy minerals
15	Food and beverage industries
16	Tobacco industry
17	Textile industry
18	Clothing and leather industries
19	Leather preparation, tanning, and finishing; manufacture of bags and luggage, tack, leatherworks, and footwear
20	Wood and cork industries, except furniture; basket and palm weaving
21	Paper industry
22	Editing, graphic arts, and reproduction of recording materials
23	Coke works, petroleum refining, nuclear fuel treatment
24	Chemical industry
25	Manufacture of rubber products and plastic materials
26	Manufacture of other non-metal mineral products
27	Metallurgy
28	Manufacture of metal products, except machinery and equipment
29	Machinery and mechanical equipment manufacturing industry
30	Manufacture of office machinery and informatics equipment
31	Manufacture of electrical machinery and materials
32	Manufacture of electronic material; manufacture of radio, television, and communications equipment and appliances
33	Manufacture of medical-surgical equipment and instruments, precision and optical instruments, watch making
34	Manufacture of motor vehicles, tow trucks and semi-trailer trucks
35	Manufacture of other transportation material
36	Manufacture of furniture; other manufacturing industries
37	Recycling
40	Production and distribution of electrical energy, gas, vapor and hot water
41	Water collection, purification, and distribution
45	Construction
50	Sale, maintenance, and repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, cycle motors; retail sale of motor vehicle fuels
51	Wholesale commerce and commercial middle-men, except motor vehicles and motorcycles
52	Retail commerce, except motor vehicles, motor cycles and cycle motors; repair of personal items and household goods
55	Hotel industry
60	Land transportation, pipeline transportation
61	Maritime, coastal and fluvial transportation
62	Air and space transportation
63	Activities related to transportation; travel agency activities
64	Mail and telecommunications
65	Financial services, except insurance and pension plans

66	Insurance and pension plans, except obligatory social security
67	Activities related to financial services
70	Real estate activities
71	Rental of machinery and equipment without operators, personal items and household goods
72	Informatics activities
73	Research and development
74	Other business activities
75	Public administration, defense and obligatory social security
80	Education
85	Healthcare and veterinary activities, social services
90	Public sanitation activities
91	Associated activities
92	Recreational, cultural, sports activities
93	Diverse personal service activities
95	Households that employ domestic personnel
99	Extraterritorial organizations

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the activity code of the respondent's place of work.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons age 16+ who were working last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_MOMLOC: Person number of the mother

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the recoded number of the respondent's mother.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

32	Technicians in nursery school, flight instructors, navigation and driving education
33	Support professionals in financial and commercial operations
34	Support professionals in administrative process
35	Other technicians and support professionals
40	Employees in accounting and financial services; and production and transportation support services
41	Employees in libraries, mail services, and similar
42	Operators of office machinery
43	Administrative assistants without public attention tasks, not classified above
44	Administrative assistants with public attention tasks, not classified above
45	Direct public service employees in travel agencies, receptionists and telephone operators
46	Cashiers, ticket vendors and other similar employees with direct public contact
50	Workers in restaurant services
51	Workers in personal services
52	Workers in protection and security services
53	Commercial store clerks and similar
60	Specialized agricultural workers
61	Specialized ranching workers
62	Specialized workers in other agricultural activities
63	Fishermen and specialized workers in the fishing industry
70	Job-site supervisors and other construction supervisors
71	Workers in structural construction work and similar
72	Workers in construction finishing work and similar; painters and similar workers
73	Supervisors in metal works and bosses of mechanic shops
74	Workers in extractive industries
75	Welders, laminators, metal structure assemblers, blacksmiths, toolmakers, and similar
76	Mechanics and adjusters of machinery and electrical and electronic machinery and equipment
77	Precision mechanics in metals, graphic arts workers, potters, glass workers, artisans in wood, textiles, and leather
78	Workers in food, beverage, and tobacco industries
79	Workers in wood treatments, cabinetmakers, workers in the textile industry, clothing manufacture, fur, leather, footwear and similar industries
80	Team leaders, and supervisors of non-mobile industrial installations
81	Operators of non-mobile industrial installations and similar
82	Supervisors of operators of non-mobile machinery
83	Operators of non-mobile machinery
84	Assemblers
85	Locomotive machinists, operator of agricultural machinery and heavy mobile equipment and sailors
86	Vehicle conductors for urban transportation and highway transportation
90	Non-specialized commercial workers
91	Domestic employees and other cleaning personnel inside buildings

92	Building concierges, window washers and guards
93	Other non-specialized service workers
94	Agriculture and fishing day laborers
95	Mining day laborers
96	Construction workers
97	Day laborers in manufacturing industries
98	Day laborers in transportation and unloading
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's occupation.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons age 16+ who were working or studying last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_POPLOC: Person number of the father

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the recoded number of the respondent's father.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_SOCECON: Social economic condition

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427 ES01A428 ES01A429 ES01A430 ES01A431 ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434 ES01A435 ES01A436 ES01A437 ES01A438 ES01A439">Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ES01A436 ES01A438">7. What is your class of work?
Business owner, professional, or self-employed worker
<div class="i1">[] self-employed
[] not self-employed

Salaried, employed by someone else
[] Full-time or indefinite contract
[] occasional or temporary worker

Other situations: Employed in family business member of a cooperative

8. What is the principal activity of the business or place where you work?
 Look in the Activities Table (on the white sheet with a red title) and write the corresponding number.
 If you did not find an activity that matches the one in your workplace or you are uncertain, write the activity below:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Salaried agricultural businessmen
02	Non-salaried agricultural businessmen
03	Members of agricultural cooperatives
04	Directors and bosses of agricultural businesses and enterprises
05	Remaining agricultural workers
06	Professionals, technicians, and similar who are self-employed in their activity, with or without salary
07	Non-agricultural businessmen with salaries
08	Non-agricultural businessmen without salary
09	Members of non-agricultural cooperatives
10	Directors and bosses of non-agricultural businesses and associations, directive personnel of public administration and members of state organizations, autonomous communities and local corporations
11	Professionals, technicians and similar who practice their profession as employees of someone else
12	Personnel in occupations specific to public administration
13	Remaining administrative and commercial personnel
14	Remaining service personnel
15	Non-agricultural supervisors and overseers
16	Non-agricultural qualified and specialized operators
17	Non-agricultural non-specialized operators
18	Professionals in the armed forces
19	Not classifiable by socioeconomic condition
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's socioeconomic condition.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons age 16+ who were working last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_SPLOC: Person number of the spouse or partner

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the recoded number of the respondent's spouse or partner.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_STUDY3: Current studies 3**Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427 ES01A428 ES01A429 ES01A430 ES01A431 ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434 ES01A435 ES01A436 ES01A437 ES01A438 ES01A439">Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434">5. Were you enrolled in any course of study last week?
<div class="i1">[] No: please skip to question 6.
[] Yes: What type? (Review all the options and mark up to 3 boxes.)
[] Basic adult education (literacy, basic education)
[] Social Welfare Programs
[] ESO (Educación Superior Oficial, meaning Official higher Education); Secondary education for adults
[] Basic Baccalaureate, BUP, COU
[BUP, Bachillerato Unificado y Polivalente, is an integrated upper secondary education, a 3-year course of university-preparatory education for 14 to 17 year old students, which also prepares students for employment. COU, Curso de Orientación Universitaria, is a one-year college preparatory program.]
[] Official language schools
[] Elementary and mid-level artistic education
[] Technical training, mid-level or equivalent
[] Technical training, second level; advanced Technical training; or equivalent
[] University Diploma, Architecture, engineering, or equivalent
[] Post-graduate, master's, MIR, or similar
[] Doctorate

Other training courses:
[] Training via INEM centers, workshops, or other courses for unemployed persons
[INEM, Instituto de Empleo Servicio Público de Empleo Estatal, is the Institute of Public Service for State Employment]
[] Occupational training provided by businesses (only for those who are employed)
[] Other courses not listed above (computer training, job search training program, language academies, cultural or recreational courses, etc.)</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Basic adult education
02	Social Assistance Programs
03	Obligatory Secondary Education and Secondary education for adults
04	Baccalaureate studies, Integrated Upper Secondary Education and University Orientation Course
05	Official Language Schools
06	Artistic Studies, elementary- or mid-level
07	Professional Formation, mid-level or equivalent
08	Professional Formation, upper-level, Professional Formation II, or equivalent
09	University diploma studies, Architecture or Technical engineering or equivalent

10	University Licentiate studies, Architecture, Engineering. Or equivalent
11	Post-graduate studies, master, resident medical intern or equivalent
12	Doctoral studies
13	Public Service Employment courses, workshop school
14	Training course provided by the company
15	Other courses (Informatics, job training)
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's current studies (third option).

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons age 16+ who were working or studying last week [discrepancies: Type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_WKHS: Hours of work per week

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ES01A425 ES01A426 ES01A427 ES01A428 ES01A429 ES01A430 ES01A431 ES01A432 ES01A433 ES01A434 ES01A435 ES01A436 ES01A437 ES01A438 ES01A439">Remember: This questionnaire should only be completed if the person is at least 16 years old and was studying or working last week.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ES01A439">9. How many hours do you normally work each week?
<div class="i1">__ Do not count overtime, vacations, or time off.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41

42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80

81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's usual time of work.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons age 16+ who were working last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_COUPTY1: Type of couple (de facto or legal)

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Legal couple
2	De facto couple (both unmarried)
3	Other type of de facto couple
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's type of domestic union (de facto or legal).

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons in married union [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_COUPTY2: Type of couple

Data file: ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Couple of two sexes
2	Same sex couple, feminine
3	Same sex couple, masculine
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's type of couple.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons in married union [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_NUCFAM: Condition of nuclear family**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not belong to a nuclear family
1	Belongs to a nuclear family as father/mother or partner
2	Belongs to a nuclear family as son/daughter
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's condition of nuclear family.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who reside in the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2001A_NUCNUM: Number of the nucleus in the household**Data file:** ESP2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the nucleus in the respondent's household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2001: Persons who reside in the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Census 2001 Household Questionnaire

title Census 2001 Household Questionnaire
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas (INE)
country Spain
language Spanish
filename enum_form_es2001a.pdf
